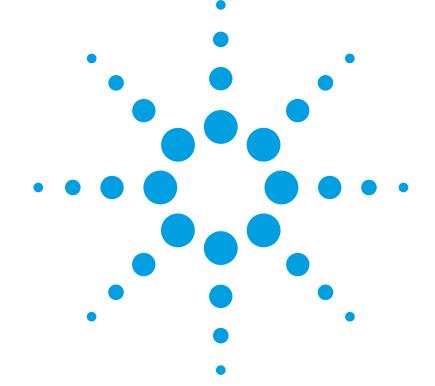
Agilent 8509C Lightwave Polarization Analyzer User's/Reference Guide





Agilent Technologies

© Copyright Agilent Technologies 2000 All Rights Reserved. Reproduction, adaptation, or translation without prior written permission is prohibited, except as allowed under copyright laws.

Agilent Part No. 08509-90042 Printed in USA March 2001

Agilent Technologies Lightwave Division 1400 Fountaingrove Parkway Santa Rosa, CA 95403-1799, USA

Notice.

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice. Companies, names, and data used in examples herein are fictitious unless otherwise noted. Agilent Technologies makes no warranty of any kind with regard to this material, including but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Agilent Technologies shall not be liable for errors contained herein or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing. performance, or use of this material.

Restricted Rights Legend.

Use, duplication, or disclosure by the U.S. Government is subject to restrictions as set forth in subparagraph (c) (1) (ii) of the Rights in Technical Data and Computer Software clause at DFARS 252.227-7013 for DOD agencies, and subparagraphs (c) (1) and (c) (2) of the Commercial Computer Software Restricted Rights clause at FAR 52.227-19 for other agencies.

Warranty.

This Agilent Technologies instrument product is warranted against defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year from date of shipment. During the warranty period, Agilent Technologies will, at its option, either repair or replace products which prove to be defective. For warranty service or repair, this product must be returned to a service facility designated by Agilent Technologies. Buyer shall prepay shipping charges to Agilent Technologies and Agilent Technologies shall pay shipping charges to return the product to Buyer. However, Buyer shall pay all shipping charges, duties, and taxes for products returned to Agilent Technologies from another country.

Agilent Technologies warrants that its software and firmware designated by Agilent Technologies for use with an instrument will execute its programming instructions when properly installed on that instrument. Agilent Technologies does not warrant that the operation of the instrument, or software, or firmware will be uninterrupted or errorfree.

Limitation of Warranty.

The foregoing warranty shall not apply to defects resulting from improper or inadequate maintenance by Buyer, Buyersupplied software or interfacing, unauthorized modification or misuse, operation outside of the environmental specifications for the product, or improper site preparation or maintenance.

No other warranty is expressed or implied. Agilent Technologies specifically disclaims the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose.

Exclusive Remedies.

The remedies provided herein are buyer's sole and exclusive remedies. Agilent Technologies shall not be liable for any direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages, whether based on contract, tort, or any other legal theory.

Safety Symbols. CAUTION

The *caution* sign denotes a hazard. It calls attention to a procedure which, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in damage to or destruction of the product. Do not proceed beyond a caution sign until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

WARNING

The *warning* sign denotes a hazard. It calls attention to a procedure which, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in injury or loss of life. Do not proceed beyond a warning sign until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

The instruction manual symbol. The product is marked with this warning symbol when it is necessary for the user to refer to the instructions in the manual.

The laser radiation symbol. This warning symbol is marked on products which have a laser output.

✓ The AC symbol is used to indicate the required nature of the line module input power. | The ON symbols are used to mark the positions of the instrument power line switch.

ᅀ

(SP.

O The OFF symbols are used to mark the positions of the instrument power line switch.

The CE mark is a registered trademark of the European Community.

> The CSA mark is a registered trademark of the Canadian Standards Association.

The C-Tick mark is a registered trademark of the Australian Spectrum Management Agency.

ISM1-A ISM1-A Industrial Scientific and Medical Group 1 Class A product.

Typographical Conventions.

The following conventions are used in this book:

Key type for keys or text located on the keyboard or instrument.

Softkey type for key names that are displayed on the instrument's screen.

Display type for words or characters displayed on the computer's screen or instrument's display.

User type for words or characters that you type or enter.

Emphasis type for words or characters that emphasize some point or that are used as place holders for text that you type.

General Safety Considerations

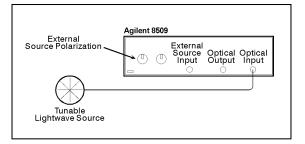
This product has been designed and tested in accordance with IEC Publication 61010-1, Safety Requirements for Electrical Equipment for Measurement, Control and Laboratory Use and the standards listed on the Manufacturer's Declaration of Conformity, and has been supplied in a safe condition. The documentation contains information and warnings that must be followed by the user to ensure safe operation and to maintain the product in a safe condition. WARNING No operator serviceable parts inside. Refer servicing to qualified personnel. To prevent electrical shock, do not remove covers. WARNING For continued protection against fire hazard, replace line fuse only with same type and ratings, (type T 0.315A/250V for 100/120V operation and 0.16A/250V for 220/240V operation). The use of other fuses or materials is prohibited. WARNING Verify that the value of the line-voltage fuse is correct. • For 100/120V operation, use an IEC 127 5×20 mm, 0.315 A, 250 V, Agilent part number 2110-0449. • For 220/240V operation, use an IEC 127 5×20 mm, 0.16 A, 250 V, Agilent Technologies part number 2110-0448. WARNING This is a Safety Class 1 product (provided with a protective earthing ground incorporated in the power cord). The mains plug shall only be inserted in a socket outlet provided with a protective earth contact. Any interruption of the protective conductor inside or outside of the product is likely to make the product dangerous. Intentional interruption is prohibited. WARNING To prevent electrical shock, disconnect the Agilent 8509C from mains before cleaning. Use a dry cloth or one slightly dampened with water to clean the external case parts. Do not attempt to clean internally. WARNING If this instrument is not used as specified, the protection provided by the equipment could be impaired. This product must be used in a normal condition (in which all means for protection are intact) only.

General Safety Considerations

WARNING	Do not stare directly into any optical port or into the ends of optical fiber patch cords. Any emitted light, although divergent, will cause permanent eye damage at sufficient power levels. Avoid exposure to light reflected by mirrors or other reflective surfaces. When a laser source is connected to the Agilent 8509C external source input, the Optical Output will emit laser light. This light, although divergent, will cause permanent eye damage at sufficient power levels.		
WARNING			
WARNING	To avoid inadvertent exposure to laser light, extinguish the external laser source and enable the Agilent 8509C internal shutter before removing optical connectors from any optical port on the Agilent 8509C. Refer to "Using the Shutter functions" on page 6-19 for more details on activating the internal shutter.		
WARNING	Use of controls or adjustments or performance of procedures other than those specified herein may result in hazardous radiation exposure.		
CAUTION	Always use the three-prong ac power cord supplied with this product. Failure to ensure adequate earth grounding by not using this cord may cause product damage.		
CAUTION	This product is designed for use in Installation Category II and Pollution Degree 2 per IEC 61010-1 and 664 respectively.		
CAUTION	VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS: When installing the product in a cabinet, the convection into and out of the product must not be restricted. The ambient temperature (outside the cabinet) must be less than the maximum operating temperature of the product by 4°C for every 100 watts dissipated in the cabinet. If the total power dissipated in the cabinet is greater than 800 watts, then forced convection must be used.		
CAUTION	Maximum input power: The optical damage level for the Agilent 8509C Optical Input port is +16 dBm. Exceeding this power level may result in permanent damage to the instrument. Refer to "Receiver characteristics" on page 9-10 for more information.		
	Maximum output power: The power appearing at the Agilent 8509C Optical Output is the power inserted at the External Source Input port minus the External Source path insertion loss. Refer to "External Source Input Port, Fiber Size, and Analog Output Range Characteristics" on page 9-12.		

Optical Output Port beam divergence: The Agilent 8509C input and output ports use standard SMF-28 9-micron single-mode fiber with a numerical aperture of 0.14. This results in a beam divergence angle of 8° at 1550 nm.

Laser Aperture Location



Measurement accuracy-it's up to you!

Fiber-optic connectors are easily damaged when connected to dirty or damaged cables and accessories. The Agilent 8509C's front-panel INPUT connector is no exception. When you use improper cleaning and handling techniques, you risk expensive instrument repairs, damaged cables, and compromised measurements.

Before you connect any fiber-optic cable to the Agilent 8509C, refer to "Cleaning Connections for Accurate Measurements" on page 7-14. **General Safety Considerations**

Contents

General Safety Considerations iii

1 Setting Up the Lightwave Polarization Analyzer

Setting Up the Lightwave Polarization Analyzer 1-2 Installation 1-3 Power Requirements 1-4 Step 1. Unpack and Inspect the System 1-6 Step 2. Stack and Connect the System 1-8 Step 3. Power Up the System 1-10 Step 4. Operation Verification 1-12

2 A Quick Tour

The Main Menu 2-3 Data Displays 2-4 Power 2-4 DOP 2-4 Polarization ellipse 2-4 Markers 2-5 Poincare sphere 2-9 Zoom and Rotate 2-9 Clear Trace and Hold 2-11 λ and Cal 2-12 The Menu Bar 2-13 File menu 2-13 Edit menu 2-14 Measurement menu 2-15 Display menu 2-16 System menu 2-17 Help menu 2-18

3 Using the File Menu

The File Menu 3-2 Using the Load functions 3-4 Using the Save functions 3-11 Using the Print functions 3-14 Using the Database functions 3-18 Contents

4 Using the Measurement Menu

The Measurement Menu 4-2 Making PMD Measurements 4-4 Using the Jones matrix eigenanalysis method 4-5 Using the wavelength-scanning method 4-38 Making PDL Measurements 4-54 Using the Jones matrix method 4-54 Using the power max-min method 4-64 Making Jones Matrix Measurements 4-70 Making Polarization Maintaining Fiber Launch Alignments 4-79 Making Polarization Reference Frame Measurements 4-85 Making State of Polarization Measurements 4-93 Making Marker Angles 4-101 Making Timed Measurements 4-103

5 Using the Display Menu

The PRESET Configuration 5-2 The Display Menu 5-3 Using the Show functions 5-4 Using the Power Display functions 5-10 Using the Mark Current Point functions 5-12 Using the Display Update functions 5-14 Using the Hold functions 5-16 Using the Clearing Trace functions 5-18 Using the Auto Refresh functions 5-19

6 Using the System Menu

The System Menu 6-2 Using the Optical Source functions 6-4 Using the Zero functions 6-5 Using the Calibration functions 6-6 Using the Polarizers function 6-17 Using the Shutter functions 6-19 Using the Averaging functions 6-20 Using the Range functions 6-22 Using the Analog Outputs functions 6-24 Using the Reference Frame Info functions 6-26 Using the Operation Verification functions 6-28 To establish a Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) link between the 8509 and another application 6-29

7 Reference

Accuracy Enhancement and Troubleshooting 7-2
Generating of Right-Hand Circularly Polarized Light 7-9
Options and Accessories 7-11
Power Cords 7-12
Cleaning Connections for Accurate Measurements 7-14
Choosing the right connector 7-14
Inspecting connectors 7-17
Cleaning connectors 7-20
If You Have a Problem 7-24
Returning the Instrument for Service 7-27
Preparing the instrument for shipping 7-28
Agilent Technologies Service Offices 7-30

8 Measurement Programming and Examples

HPIB Overview 8-2 Bus Structure 8-2 Sending Commands 8-4 HPIB for the Agilent 8509 8-5 HPIB to DDE Interface 8-6 **Basic Instrument Control 8-12** Data Requesting Commands 8-15 **Operation Complete 8-15** Preparing for HPIB Control 8-16 Interacting with the Agilent 8509C Through the DDE 8-18 Measurement Sequence 8-21 Calibrate the instrument 8-22 Set up the instrument 8-22 Connect the device 8-23 Take data 8-24 Transfer data 8-24 HPIB Programming Examples 8-24 Command Syntax 8-27

Contents

Abbreviations/Definitions 8-29 Changes from Version 1.2 Software 8-30 Common Commands 8-32 Device Specific Commands 8-33

9 Specifications and Characteristics

General Specifications 9-3 Warranted Specifications 9-4 Polarization mode dispersion (PMD) specifications, JME method 9-4 Characteristics 9-6 Jones matrix eigenanalysis PMD measurement 9-6 Wavelength scanning PMD measurement 9-8 Comparison of JME and wavelength scanning methods 9-9 Receiver characteristics 9-10 Polarization dependence, Jones matrix method 9-11 Polarization dependence, power max–min method 9-11 Other characteristics 9-12 Regulations and Licensing 9-13 Declaration of Conformity 9-14

1

Installation 1-3 Power Requirements 1-4 Step 1. Unpack and Inspect the System 1-6 Step 2. Stack and Connect the System 1-8 Step 3. Power Up the System 1-10 Step 4. Operation Verification 1-12

Setting Up the Lightwave Polarization Analyzer

Setting Up the Lightwave Polarization Analyzer

This chapter shows how to set up your lightwave polarization analyzer, connect power and accessories, and verify general operation.

Refer to Chapter 7, "Reference" for the following information:

- Tips on avoiding costly repairs by proper optical connection cleaning techniques.
- List of available options, accessories, and power cords.
- Instructions on returning your instrument to Agilent Technologies for service.
- Agilent Technologies service offices.
- Accuracy enhancement and troubleshooting information.

Installation

The lightwave polarization analyzer is preconfigured at the factory a requires a minimal amount of time to complete. All that is required t the system is to unpack the pieces, correctly connect them, and turr	
	For the quickest installation of your Agilent 8509C system, use the <i>Installa-tion Quick Reference Card</i> that came attached to the top cover of your lightwave polarization analyzer.
Tools needed	No special tools are required for the basic installation of the Agilent 8509C system. A small flat-blade screwdriver may be used to secure the monitor and analyzer interconnect cables.
Installation overview	The installation consists of unpacking the pieces of the system, correctly con- necting them, and then turning them on.
	After installation is complete, operation verification is performed to verify that the system is operating properly.
	If you encounter a problem while performing the installation or operation ver- ification, refer to "If You Have a Problem" on page 7-24.

Power Requirements

The power requirements include line frequency in the range of 47 to 66 Hz, and 200 VA maximum. Other power requirements for the lightwave polarization analyzer are listed in Table 1-1.

Table 1-1. Fuses

Available ac Voltage	Voltage Range	Fuse Type	Agilent Part Number
100 V	90 to 110 V rms	2.00 A F	2110-0002
120 V	108 to 132 V rms	2.00 A F	2110-0002
220 V	198 to 242 V rms	1.00 A F	2110-0001
240 V	216 to 250 V rms	1.00 A F	2110-0001

On the lightwave polarization analyzer, set the line-voltage selector to the voltage corresponding to the power source used. The line voltage selector is located on the rear panel of the polarization analyzer.

Note

If you need to change the switch setting or the fuse, refer to Figure 1-1 and use a small flat-blade screwdriver to pry open the line module cover door.

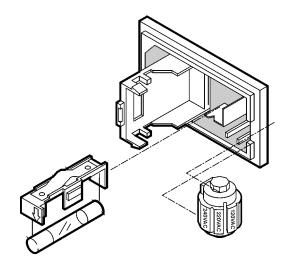


Figure 1-1. Voltage selector

CAUTION Do not attempt to rotate the voltage selector cam while it is installed in the line module or non-repairable damage will result. The cam must be completely removed from the line module, rotated to the proper position, and reinstalled. Refer to the instruction below.

Replacement of Fuse

- **1** Pry open line module cover door.
- **2** Pull out fuse carrier.
- **3** Insert fuse of proper rating.
- **4** Place carrier back into line module.

Selection of Operating Voltage

- **1** Pry open line module cover door.
- **2** Remove cam from the line module.
- **3** Rotate the cam to the desired voltage. (When the line module cover is closed, the selected voltage will be visible through a small window).
- **4** Insert the cam back into the line module.
- ${\bf 5} \ \ {\rm Close \ the \ line \ module \ cover \ door.}$

Step 1. Unpack and Inspect the System

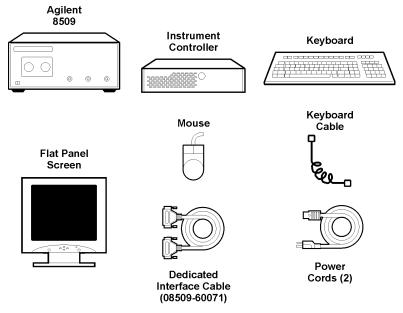
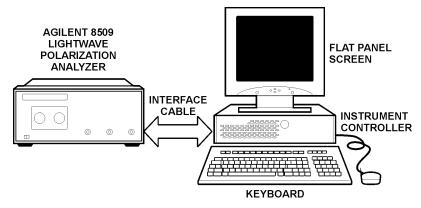


Figure 1-2. Package contents for the Agilent 8509C

- □ Inspect the shipping container for damage.
- \Box Inspect the instrument.
- □ Verify that you received the options and accessories you ordered.
- □ Gather the items shown in Figure 1-2, and put all other hardware, documentation, and software aside for now.

Keep the shipping container and cushioning material until you have inspected the contents of the shipment for completeness and have checked the lightwave polarization analyzer mechanically and electrically. If anything is missing or defective, contact your nearest Agilent Technologies Sales Office. If the shipment is damaged, contact the carrier, then contact the nearest Agilent Technologies Sales Office. Keep the shipping materials for the carrier's inspection. The Agilent Technologies Sales Office will arrange for repair or replacement at Agilent Technologies' option without waiting for claim settlement.

Step 2. Stack and Connect the System



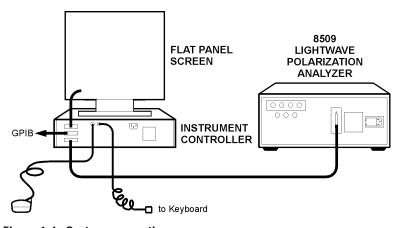


1 Set the lightwave polarization analyzer on your work surface. Place the instrument controller next to the lightwave polarization analyzer, place the monitor on top of the instrument controller. Place the keyboard in front of the instrument controller and place the mouse to the side of the system. Refer to Figure 1-3 for an example of how to stack your system.

Note

Do *not* stack the instrument controller or monitor on top of the lightwave polarization analyzer.

- 2 Connect the system as shown in Figure 1-4.
 - **a** Connect the lightwave polarization analyzer to the instrument controller using the dedicated interface cable.
 - **b** Connect the monitor, keyboard, and mouse to the instrument controller. Refer to Figure 1-4 for locations of ports.



 ${\boldsymbol c}$ $% {\boldsymbol C}$ Tighten connections with a small flat-blade screwdriver.

Figure 1-4. System connections

Step 3. Power Up the System

- **1** Connect the three power cords (one each from the instrument controller, the monitor and the analyzer) to the line voltage.
- **2** Press the front-panel power switches on the analyzer, instrument controller, and monitor.
- **3** After the instrument controller is turned on, Microsoft Windows¹ and the Agilent 8509C software are automatically loaded. After about 45 seconds the basic measurement screen should appear on the instrument controller display, similar to Figure 1-5.

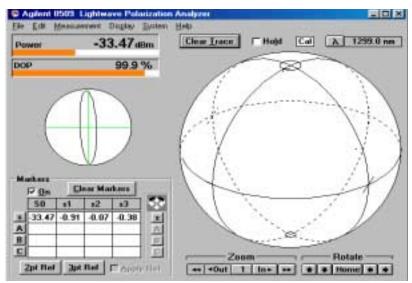


Figure 1-5. The Agilent 8509C user interface basic measurement screen

You will hear a series of clicks as the internal mechanical polarizer is initialized; then the zeroing routine is performed. You will notice a green zeroing message in the power display while this procedure is being executed.

1. Microsoft Windows is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

4 Perform the operation verification now to ensure the lightwave polarization analyzer is working properly.

If you encounter a problem while performing the installation or operation verification, refer to "If You Have a Problem" on page 7-24.

Step 4. Operation Verification

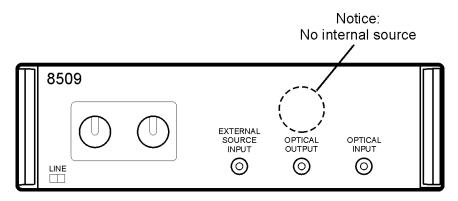


Figure 1-6. Agilent 8509C front panel

The operation verification is designed to be performed when you first receive and install your Agilent 8509C (option 210, 220) and thereafter on a regular basis. If performed successfully, it will give you a high degree of confidence that your analyzer is working properly.

The following items are needed to perform the operation verification:

Required Equipment

• Optical source of known wavelength in one of the two following ranges.

between 1280 and 1340 nm between 1470 and 1640 nm

• High-quality single mode patchcords. Refer to Table 1-2.

Connector Type	Option Number	
HMS-10	011	
FC/PC	012 (shipped with instrument)	
DIN	013	
ST	014	
Biconic	015	
SC	017	

Table 1-2. Recommended Patchcords

Preliminary Steps

- **1** Turn on the lightwave polarization analyzer and allow it to warm up for at least one hour.
- **2** Clean all optical connectors and adapters using isopropyl alcohol and cotton swabs. Refer to "Cleaning Connections for Accurate Measurements" on page 7-14.
- **3** Ensure that the optical cable connecting the external source to the lightwave polarization analyzer's OPTICAL INPUT is stable. This can be accomplished by taping the cable to the work surface if necessary.
- **4** Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 1-7 on page 1-14.
- **5** Zero the analyzer by selecting *System* and then *Zero*. You will notice the green zero message will appear in the Power display while the analyzer is zeroing.

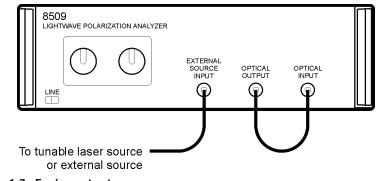


Figure 1-7. Equipment setup

Setup Your Source

6 Select λ . The Optical Source Setup window will appear on the display, as shown in Figure 1-8.

Optical Source Setup						
OpticalSourceSelection Manually tuned		On O Off				
SettlingTime(ms) Start 2000 perPoint 100	- Wavelength	Leyel 100.0 @Watt 👱 AttenuationdB				
	CW 1550.5 nm	Cancel				
	2000					

pq72b_c

Figure 1-8. Optical Source Setup window

- 7 Select your source type from the *Optical Source Selection* menu.
- **8** Input the wavelength of your optical source (to an accuracy of ± 1 nm) using the keyboard.
- **9** Select Done. The optical source setup window will disappear.

Adjust For Maximum Power

10 Adjust the two large External Source Polarization knobs to obtain maximum power into the receiver. Observe the power display while turning the knobs to monitor power.

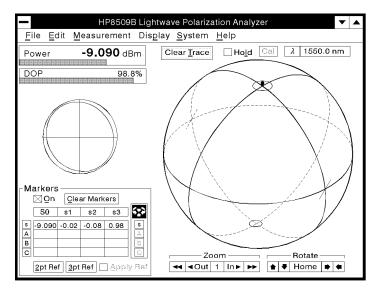


Figure 1-9. Agilent 8509C basic measurement screen

Operation Verification

The operation verification procedure is a fully automatic pass/fail indicator of your system's performance.

- **11** Make sure that the optical cable connecting the polarizer to the lightwave polarization analyzer's OPTICAL INPUT is stable. This can be accomplished by taping the cable to the work surface if necessary.
- 12 Select System from the main window display, then select Operation Verification.

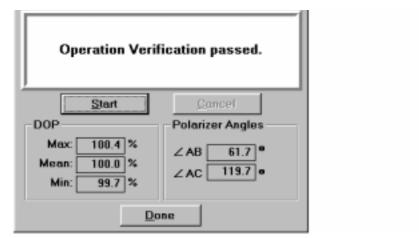


Figure 1-10. Operation Verification window

- **13** Select Start. When the verification procedure is finished, the message Operation Verification passed will be displayed in the message window, and the Max, Min, and Mean DOP values and polarizer angles will be displayed.
- **14** The operation verification is now complete. You may select Done to clear the window and begin your measurement.

If you encounter a problem while performing the installation or operation verification, refer to "If You Have a Problem" on page 7-24.

2

The Main Menu 2-3 Data Displays 2-4 Power 2-4 DOP 2-4 Polarization ellipse 2-4 Markers 2-5 Poincare sphere 2-9 Zoom and Rotate 2-9 Clear Trace and Hold 2-11 l and Cal 2-12 The Menu Bar 2-13 File menu 2-13 Edit menu 2-14 Measurement menu 2-15 Display menu 2-16 System menu 2-17 Help menu 2-18

A Quick Tour

A Quick Tour

The Agilent 8509C lightwave polarization analyzer offers high-speed, calibrated polarization measurements of optical signals and components.

This chapter describes the functions that are available from the basic measurement screen initially displayed when the analyzer is turned on and a brief overview of the functions accessed from the main menu.

The Main Menu

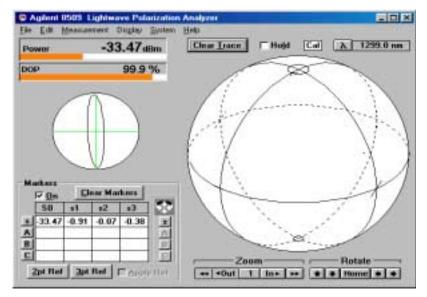


Figure 2-1. The Agilent 8509C basic measurement screen

Screen shots may reflect an older software version than the currently used version.

Data Displays

Refer to Figure 2-1 on page 2-3 for the location of the displays on the basic measurement screen.

Power

The power of the optical signal under test is displayed as both a horizontal bar, and a digital readout. When the receiver zeroing routine is being performed, a green zero message appears in the power display. Red Overrange and Underrange messages appear here also.

DOP

The Degree of Polarization (DOP) is displayed as both a horizontal bar and a digital readout. For the most reliable and accurate measurements, use polarized light that approaches 100% DOP.

Polarization ellipse

The polarization ellipse provides a two-dimensional visual representation of the state of polarization of an optical signal and corresponds with points on the Poincare sphere.

Markers

The marker window, in the lower-left corner of the Agilent 8509C display, always displays the Stokes parameters, comprised of the average optical power (S0), in dBm, and the normalized Stokes parameters (s1, s2, and s3). Stokes parameters for the current data point are on the top line(s) of the marker table.

When marker A, B, or C is set, the respective parameters will also be displayed adjacent to the respective marker button (A, B, or C). For additional information regarding Stokes parameters, refer to "Stokes parameters" on page 4-100.

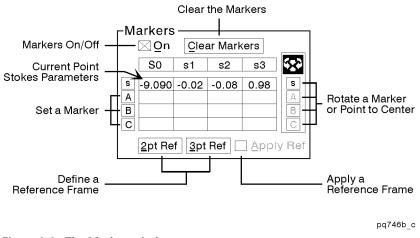


Figure 2-2. The Marker window

To set a marker

There are two ways to set markers on the Poincare sphere:

- set a marker at the current data point, or
- set a marker at a user-specified point on the sphere (regardless of where the current data point is).

In both of these cases, when a marker is set, the Stokes parameters for the particular marker (A, B, or C) always appears in the table in the Markers window. However, for the marker to appear on the Poincare sphere, the Markers must be turned ON.

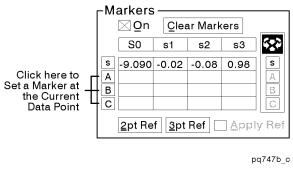
To set a marker at the current data point

1 Select A, B or C (on the left side of the Marker window) to set a marker on the Poincare sphere at the current data point. (See Figure 2-3.)

Once a marker has been set, the Stokes parameters for the marker point will be displayed in the marker table.

Additional Information

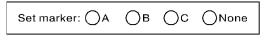
Once a marker has been set, it is fixed on the sphere and cannot be adjusted to move along a trace.



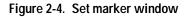


To set a marker at a user-specified point

- **1** Move the mouse pointer to the point on the front face of the sphere where you want to place a marker.
- **2** Double-click the left button on the mouse. The Set Marker window appears below the Poincare sphere (see Figure 2-4).
- **3** Use the mouse to select A, B, or C to set a marker at the place on the sphere where you double-clicked the mouse.
- **4** Notice that the Stokes parameters for that point appear in the marker table in the marker window.
- **5** If you have decided not to set a marker and wish to close the Set marker window, select None.

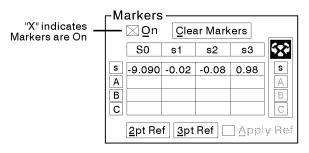


pq7150_c



To turn the markers on and off

When the markers are turned ON, there is an "X" in the Markers On box (see Figure 2-5).



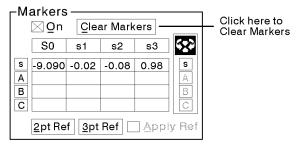
pq748b c

Figure 2-5. Turn markers on/off

When the markers are turned ON and you set a marker, the Stokes parameters appear in the marker table, and the marker appears on the Poincare sphere.

When the markers are turned OFF, the Stokes parameters still appear in the marker table, but the marker will *not* appear on the Poincare sphere.

To clear the markers



pq749b_c

Figure 2-6. Clear markers

Select Clear Markers to remove the markers from the sphere and clear the Stokes data in the marker table associated with markers A, B, and C.

To center the sphere on a marker or current point

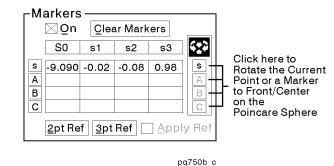


Figure 2-7. Center sphere on marker

The buttons along the right side of the marker box correspond to the current data point and the three markers. These buttons can be used to rotate the sphere so that the selected point or marker is front and center.

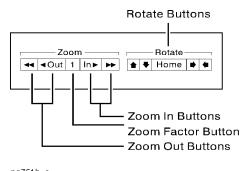
To set a two- or three-point polarization reference

For information on setting a two- or three-point polarization reference frame, refer to "Making Polarization Reference Frame Measurements" on page 4-85.

Poincare sphere

The Agilent 8509C Poincare sphere is a three-dimensional graphing system showing all possible states of polarization. A dot or trace on the sphere represents the *polarized portion* of the lightwave signals as measured inside the instrument's receiver. The reference frame feature allows the Poincare sphere to display a signal's state of polarization relative to a user-defined reference frame.

Zoom and Rotate



pq751b_c Figure 2-8. Zoom and Rotate

To zoom in or out

To zoom in on data on the Poincare sphere, select either $ln \rightarrow or \rightarrow \rightarrow$. Use $ln \rightarrow$ to advance the zoom factor in increments of one. Use $\rightarrow \rightarrow$ to advance the zoom factor more rapidly.

To zoom out, select either \leftarrow Out or $\leftarrow \leftarrow$. Use \leftarrow Out to decrease the zoom factor in increments of one. Use $\leftarrow \leftarrow$ to decrease the zoom factor more rapidly.

To set the zoom factor

You can use the zoom factor function in two ways:

- Select this function in a zoomed condition to immediately bring the zoom factor back to 1 without having to use the Out buttons.
- Select this function when the factor is 1 to set the zoom factor to the most recently visited zoom factor.

To rotate the sphere

To rotate the sphere, select any of the four arrows in the Rotate area (refer to Figure 2-8). The sphere will rotate in the direction of the selected arrow.

To return the sphere to the default orientation

To return the sphere to the default orientation, select Home.

CAUTION Any time you rotate the sphere, the trace is cleared. The only exception to this is when you are viewing a recalled data trace or a timed measurement. (Refer to Chapter 3, "Using the File Menu".) In these cases, the recalled trace will not be cleared as the sphere is rotated.

Additional Information

Since the Poincare sphere is a three-dimensional representation, it is helpful to know that the graticules (equator and longitude lines) are solid lines on the front of the sphere, and broken lines on the back of the sphere. Data on the front of the sphere is shown in red, and data on the back of the sphere is shown in blue.

Clear Trace and Hold

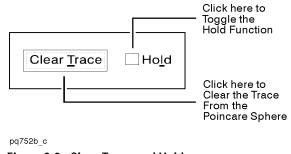


Figure 2-9. Clear Trace and Hold

To clear the Poincare sphere of previously displayed data points

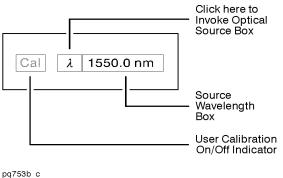
Select Clear Trace. The Agilent 8509C will immediately resume data display unless the Hold function has been activated.

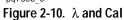
To activate the hold function

When Hold is activated, the Agilent 8509C does not update the Poincare sphere display, the power display, the DOP display, the polarization ellipse, or the Stokes parameters (in the Marker window). When the Hold function is activated, there is an "x" in the Hold box. Hold is toggled on and off by selecting Hold (refer to Figure 2-9). Putting the instrument on Hold dramatically speeds up graphics and computational activity in the computer. Put the Agilent 8509C in Hold when running other software programs.

A Quick Tour Data Displays







To display the Optical Source window

Select $\lambda.$ Refer to "Using the Optical Source functions" on page 6-4 for more information.

To display the source wavelength

The source wavelength is displayed next to the λ function.

To display whether a user-performed calibration has been applied

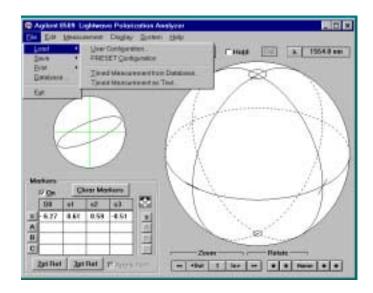
The Cal function indicates whether or not a user-performed calibration has been applied. If a wavelength calibration has been applied, the word Cal appears in bold (black) lettering. If a calibration has not been applied, the word Cal appears in gray lettering. Refer to "Using the Calibration functions" on page 6-6 for instructions on performing a wavelength specific calibration.

The Menu Bar

The Menu bar includes the File, Edit, Measurement, Display, System, and Help drop down menus.

File menu

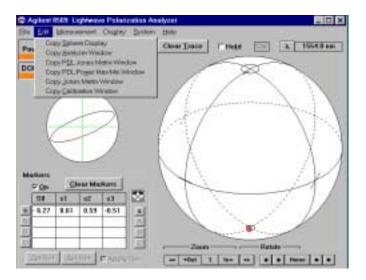
Most of the menu items under this selection are explained in Chapter 3, "Using the File Menu".



Edit menu

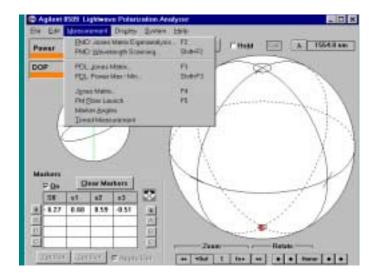
This selection allows you to copy the display or a measurement window to the Clipboard.

Note: The Edit Menu allows you to print the screen in bitmap format, but will not print the data.



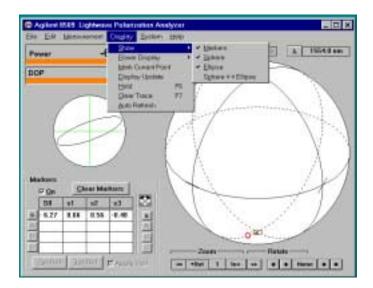
Measurement menu

The measurement selections are discussed in Chapter 4, "Using the Measurement Menu".



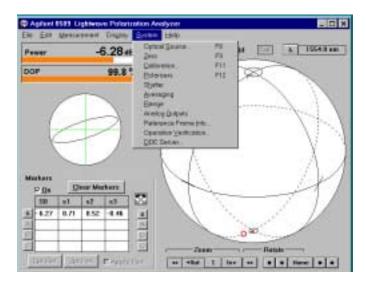
Display menu

The items in the Display menu are discussed in Chapter 5, "Using the Display Menu".



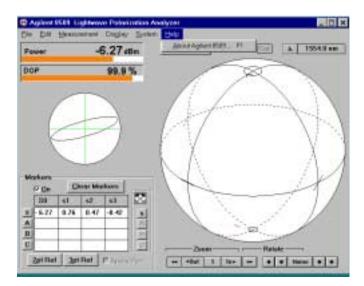
System menu

The system functions are described in Chapter 6, "Using the System Menu".



Help menu

The About Agilent 8509 menu allows you to determine information such as the software version, free memory, and the 8509 serial number.



About A	gilant 8509		×
ø	Agilent 8509 Lightwave Model B Software Version: 3.8.1 Copyright © 1991-2000 Agilent Technologies Serial Number: 3318A0 Options: None	2	OK
	386 Enhanced Mode Free Memory: Math Co-Processor:	129568 KB Present	

Using the Load functions	3-4
Using the Save functions	3-11
Using the Print functions	3-14

Using the File Menu

The File Menu

This chapter contains information about the File menu (in the main window), which allows you to print, save, and recall measurement results and instrument configurations.

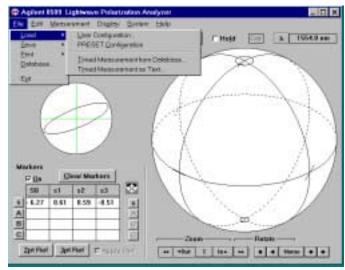


Figure 3-1. File menu

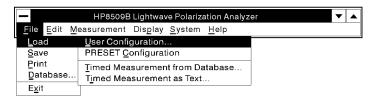
The following functions are available:

Function	See
Load	"To save and recall instrument configurations" on page 3-4 "To create a configuration file with factory defaults" on page 3-5 "To recall the preset configuration" on page 3-5 "To recall a user configuration" on page 3-6 "To recall measurement results" on page 3-7
Save	"To save measurement results" on page 3-11 "To save a user configuration" on page 3-13
Print	"To print measurement results" on page 3-14
Database	"To retrieve previously archived measurements" on page 3-18 "To perform database operations" on page 3-19

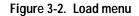
Additional Information

For step-by-step instructions on making measurements and for more detailed information about a particular measurement, refer to Chapter 4, "Using the Measurement Menu". For information regarding calibrations, refer to Chapter 6, "Using the System Menu".

Using the Load functions



pq737b_c



To save and recall instrument configurations

The Agilent 8509C always starts up with a set of default conditions. These sets of conditions are called "configurations", and the necessary parameters are stored in configuration files which are loaded at start-up.

You can change conditions via the pull-down menus. If you want to save particular sets of conditions to use later without having to reset all the conditions manually, you can save configurations in files and recall them later.

Note: At start-up, the default configuration file, hp8509.cfg, is used to initialize the lightwave polarization analyzer. Any changes to the default configuration file will change the default power-on conditions of the analyzer.

The Agilent 8509C recalls the configuration file hp8509.cfg at start-up. The polarization analyzer searches in the following sequence:

- First in the windows working directory.
- Second in the application's directory.
- Finally in the Windows system directory.

The polarization analyzer uses the first file it finds. If it cannot find a file, the polarization analyzer uses the preset configuration. The preset configuration is set in the factory and never changes.

To start the Agilent 8509C with other than the default hp8509.cfg configuration file, add this command line parameter to the icon's properties: /CFG=*filename*, where *filename* is the name of the configuration file you want to use. A command line parameter follows the name of the program in the Windows Program Manager properties Command Line entry. This window is accessed by highlighting the Agilent 8509C icon and selecting File, Properties in the Windows Program Manager, or pressing ALT+ ENTER on the keyboard.

To create a configuration file with factory defaults

- **1** From the lightwave analyzer Windows menu, select *File, Load, PRESET Configuration.*
- **2** Select *File*, *Save*, *User Configuration*.
- **3** Name the file. The application default file name is hp8509.cfg. Give the file this name if you wish to restore the default configuration to the preset (factory default) configuration.

Additional Information

Some instrument conditions are saved automatically to the database when you use the Save to Database features. Examples include the wavelength start, stop, and delta parameters for PMD measurements. However, these parameters alone are not sufficient to configure the instrument.

To recall the preset configuration

The default or preset configuration puts the lightwave polarization analyzer in the default state. This is the configuration the lightwave polarization analyzer is in at power-on.

Procedure

- 1 Load the preset condition by selecting File, Load, PRESET Configuration.
- **2** A window appears asking you to confirm the load preset command. See Figure 3-3. Select OK to load the preset configuration, or select Cancel to cancel the command.

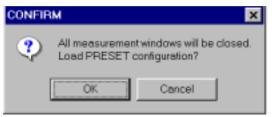


Figure 3-3. PRESET confirmation window

To recall a user configuration

User configurations allow you to store instrument states you want to use again. Use the procedure below to recall a user configuration.

Procedure

To call up an instrument state that has been stored:

- **1** Select *File*, *Load* in the main menu.
- 2 Select User Configuration.
- **3** The Load: Configure File window opens. See Figure 3-4 on page 3-6.
- **4** Choose a configuration to open by specifying the drive, directory and filename by typing the complete path in the File Name box. You can also use the mouse to select the drive, path and file.
- **5** Select OK when the file you want appears in the File Name box.

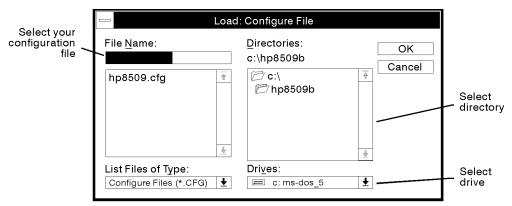


Figure 3-4. Load: Configure File window

To recall measurement results

After saving measurement results, you can recall and view the results as summarized in Table 3-1 on page 3-17. Recall the results using the Agilent 8509C instrument controller software and/or separate word processor, spreadsheet, or database program as noted. Agilent 8509C procedures are discussed in detail below. Numeric word processor, spreadsheet, or database file formats are discussed briefly at the end of this section.

Agilent 8509C File Recall

Procedure

The following procedure describes how to use the analyzer's *FILE, LOAD* menus to recall measurement results. The measurement *FILE, LOAD* menus for the PMD measurements are explained within the PMD:JME and PMD:Wavelength-scanning measurement sections in Chapter 4, "Using the Measurement Menu".

- **1** Select *FILE*, *LOAD*, and then one of the Load sub-menu selections shown in Figure 3-2 on page 3-4.
- **2** For text files, select the drive, directory, and file where the desired trace is stored, and then select OK. Measurement results will be recalled and displayed as summarized in Table 3-1 on page 3-17.
- **3** For database files, select the desired measurement from the drop-down list then select LOAD.

Additional Information

While a recalled trace is being viewed on the Poincare sphere, the lightwave polarization analyzer data displays become inactive. See Figure 3-5 on page 3-8. Also note that the wavelength readout in the upper-right corner is gray (inactive). This is to remind the user that the displayed wavelength is the wavelength with which the Single Sweep was taken, but not necessarily the current wavelength.

- **4** For a detailed description of the database file loading operation, refer to "To perform database operations" on page 3-19.
- **5** To resume normal operation of the lightwave polarization analyzer, toggle the Hold function by selecting Hold. See Figure 3-5 on page 3-8.

Agilent 8509C File Recall

Results

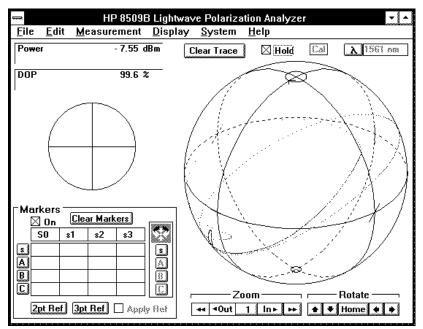


Figure 3-5. Viewing a stored Timed measurement trace on the Poincare sphere

Word Processor, Spreadsheet and Database Numeric File

Format

The "comma delimited ASCII format" for each measurement is shown below. This format is useful for spreadsheet users and database analysis programs.

The following symbols are used in the format descriptions of this section.

 λ = wavelength

 $S_x = Stokes parameter$

 $S_0 = average optical power$

 $s_x = normalized Stokes parameter (= S_x / S_0)$

DGD = differential group delay

DOP = degree of polarization

() = units

Refer to the appropriate user information outside of this manual if measurement results are being recalled using a separate word processor, spreadsheet or database program.

PMD: Jones Matrix Eigenanalysis Save

Format

 $\lambda_{n}, \lambda_{n+1}, DGD$ (units are unspecified)

Example

1500,1501,.2310215

PMD: Wavelength-Scanning Save

Format $\lambda_n(nm), S_0(dBm), s_1, s_2, s_3, DOP(\%)$

Example

1525, -2.704419, -.9104293, -.3429706, .2233345, 99.81926

PDL: Jones Matrix and Jones Matrix Save

Format

Absolute Measurement Flag, PDL Delta, PLD Max, PDL Min J00.real, j00.imag J01.real, j01.imag J10.real, j10.imag J11.real, j11.imag

where: Absolute Measurement Flag is "1" if the Jones matrix PDL measurement is absolute and "0" if it is relative. In the case of a relative measurement, PDL Max and PDL Min are both "0".

Example

 $\begin{array}{l} 1,3.017851E\text{-}02,.0171138,-1.306471E\text{-}02\\.296185061242171,-.746302479489197\\.137726371786746,.58206929707534\\.488929498642804,.3450943751558\\.800210126957622,0\\ \end{array}$

Timed Measurement As Text Save

Format

 $\lambda_n(nm)$ S₀(mW),S₁,S₂,S₃,DOP(%)

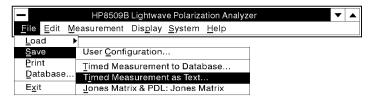
Example

1537 .1844145,-8.568172E-02,-.1516657,-5.691557E-02,99.37248

Additional Information

The Save format for Timed Measurements to database uses normalized Stokes parameters.

Using the Save functions



pq744b_c

Figure 3-6. Save menu

To save measurement results

PMD, PDL, Jones matrix, and Timed polarization measurements can be saved for future use.

The Agilent 8509C provides two ways to save data for PMD:JME, PMD:WS, and Timed measurements: Microsoft Access database and text files. The data stored in Agilent 8509C text files is very limited and is primarily useful for importing data into a spreadsheet. Database files are much more versatile. You can move the database file to another computer to do sophisticated analysis of the measurements, and continue using the instrument. For example, you may wish to examine the PMD measurements for a particular device type during the month of May. Since the Agilent 8509C database is a relational database, it allows you to filter out all the unwanted data and view only those measurements that are of interest. In addition, Microsoft Access also has many mathematical functions built in, so that the measurements can be analyzed statistically. This is helpful in a production environment where Statistical Process Control (SPC) can spot production trends early and lead to improved processes. You can extend the Microsoft Access database file, created by the Agilent 8509C, to add fields and tables which are updated by other stages in the production process or by sales or shipping departments.

See the database read-me file in the Agilent 8509C program group for additional information and for a map of the Agilent 8509C database.

After performing a measurement, the results can be saved as summarized in Table 3-1 on page 3-17. Use the *FILE*, *SAVE* menu selections shown in Figure 3-6. The measurement *FILE* menus for the PMD measurements are

located within the PMD: JME and PMD: wavelength-scanning measurement sections of this manual. All other measurement *FILE* menus are located in the analyzer's main window as shown in Figure 3-6.

Additional Information

Refer to Figure 3-6. You must make a measurement before the lightwave polarization analyzer allows you to save data. Once you make a measurement, the corresponding command in the Save menu appears in black lettering.

Procedure

- **1** To save measurement results, first make the desired measurement.
- 2 Save the resulting data by selecting *File*, *Save*.
- **3** Select one of the following items.

Timed Measurement to Database Timed Measurement as Text Jones Matrix & PDL: Jones Matrix

4 You will see either the Save As: Text File window (Figure 3-7), or a dialog box for adding the measurement to the database.

Save As: Text File						
File Name: stokes.txt example2.txt readme.txt remote2.txt remote2.txt startup.txt	The defined in the second seco	Directories: c:\hp8509b 1 c:\ 1 c:\ 1 m hp8509b		OK Cancel		
List Files of Type: Text Files (*.TXT)	Ŧ	Drives:	Ŧ			

pq7129_c

Figure 3-7. Save As: Text File window

5 Specify the drive, path and filename by typing it in the File Name window, or type the filename in the File Name window and use the mouse to select the

drive and the directory.

The filename will have the default extension ".txt".

6 Once you have named the file, drive and directory, select OK, and the measurement data will be stored.

To save a user configuration

You can save any instrument configuration to a file for later use. This is useful for recalling the configuration of an instrument setup you use frequently.

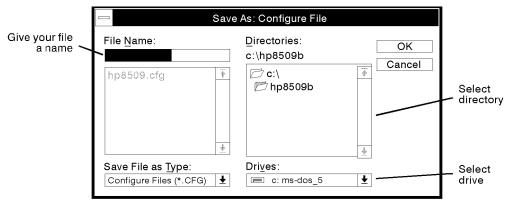
Procedure

To save a particular configuration, first set the lightwave polarization analyzer to the configuration you want to save, and then follow the steps below:

- 1 Select *File*, *Save* from the main menu.
- 2 Select User Configuration.
- **3** The Save As: Configure File window opens. See Figure 3-8 on page 3-13.
- **4** Enter the drive, path and filename by typing it in the File Name box, or by typing the filename in the File Name box and using the mouse to select the drive and directory.

The filename will have the default extension ".cfg".

5 Select OK, and the file is stored.



pq739b_c

Figure 3-8. File Save As: Configure File window

Using the Print functions

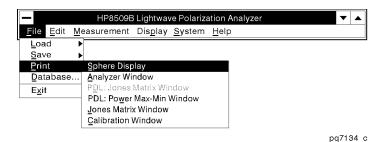


Figure 3-9. Print menu

To print measurement results

The lightwave polarization analyzer print function uses the Microsoft Windows print drivers. It is necessary that you use the proper Microsoft Windows print drivers to print your documents. The printer used is the default printer in the Windows control panel.

Detailed instructions for installing serial (RS-232) and parallel interfaced printers are provided in the Microsoft Windows *User's Guide*.

Standard printing Procedure

Once you make a measurement, you can print the results.

- **1** Select *File*, *Print*.
- **2** Select one of the following options:

Sphere Display	Prints only the Poincare sphere.
Analyzer Window	Prints the entire main measurement window display.
PDL: Jones Matrix Window	Prints the Jones matrix PDL measurement window.
PDL: Power Max-Min Window	Prints the power max-min PDL measurement window.
Jones Matrix Window	Prints the entire Jones matrix measurement window.
Calibration Window	Prints the entire wavelength calibration measurement window.

Customized
printingAn Agilent 8509C measurement window can be customized and inserted into a
text document or slide presentation for printing by using the following proce-
dure. An example is shown in Figure 3-10. This procedure uses the Clipboard
and Paintbrush graphics program which are included with the Agilent 8509C
instrument controller.

Results

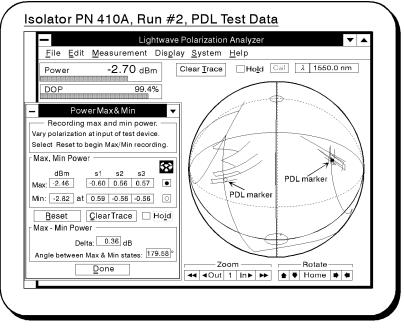




Figure 3-10. Customized printing example

Procedure

- 1 Create the desired Agilent 8509C measurement display. You may choose to maximize the display by selecting the double carrot located in the upper-right corner of the Agilent 8509C measurement window.
- 2 Press Print Screen on the upper-right side of the Agilent 8509C instrument controller keyboard.
- **3** Select Hold.

- **4** Use the mouse to minimize the Agilent 8509C measurement window by selecting the down carrot in the upper-right corner of the Agilent 8509C measurement window. This will cause the Agilent 8509C window to become a small icon at the bottom of the screen and reveal the Windows Program Manager.
- **5** Locate the Accessories icon and select it using the mouse.
- **6** When the Accessories icon opens, select the Paintbrush icon.
- **7** When the Paintbrush program is running, select the View menu at the top of the screen. Select Zoom Out.
- **8** Highlight the Edit menu and select Paste and Paste again.
- **9** From the View menu, select Zoom In and begin customizing graphics and text.
- **10** When the desired Paintbrush display is achieved, save it to a file name using the appropriate format. The appropriate format depends on the word processor or graphics program that will be used. AmiPro and Freelance for example can easily import or receive pasted graphics using a bit map (BMP) or PCX format.

Measurement data is saved and recalled according to the formats and viewing options listed in Table 3-1.

MEASUREMENT DATA	SAVE OPTIONS	FORMAT	RECALL (LOAD) OPTIONS	VIEWING OPTIONS
PMD: Jones Matrix Eigenanalysis	PMD JME to Database	Microsoft Access Database Format	PMD JME from Database	Graph, Tabular Data
	PMD JME to Text	Comma Delimited ASCII	Word Processor ^a , Spreadsheet	File Contents
			PMD Statistics program	DGD vs Wavelength and DGD Histogram
PMD: Wavelength- Scanning	PMD WS to Database	Microsoft Access Database Format	Microsoft Access Database	Graph Poincare Sphere Tabular Data
	PMD WS to Text	Comma Delimited ASCII	Word Processor ^a , Spreadsheet	File Contents
PDL: Jones Matrix	Jones Matrix & PDL: Jones Matrix	Comma Delimited ASCII	Word Processor ^a , Spreadsheet	File Contents
Jones Matrix	Jones Matrix & PDL: Jones Matrix	Comma Delimited ASCII	Word Processor ^a , Spreadsheet	File Contents
State of Polarization (using timed measurement only)	Timed Measurement to Database	Microsoft Access Database Format	Timed Measurement from Database	Poincare Sphere
	Timed Measurement to Text	Comma Delimited ASCII	Timed Measurement from Text	Poincare Sphere
			Word Processor ^a , Spreadsheet	File Contents via other software applications
Degree of Polarization (using timed measurement only)	Timed Measurement to Database	Microsoft Access Database Format	Microsoft Access only	
	Timed Measurement to Text	Comma Delimited ASCII	Word Processor ^a , Spreadsheet	File Contents

Table 3-1. Summary of Agilent 8509C Measurement Results Save/Recall Features

a. Refer to the Microsoft 7410 Windows User's Guide for information regarding "Notepad" and "Write", the word processors provided with Microsoft Windows.

Using the Database functions

The database interface allows you to retrieve previously archived measurements, create a new database file, open a previously created database, repair a corrupted database structure, reduce the database size, and close the currently open database.

Detectory Interface						115	
PMD James Mar PMD JME Feb 7	and the second se						in the
Arg DGD 0.010		Max 8.0	1816 B	ie T	1.0004	4.01422	
Device Date D	and the second s		1000 C		Plumber	encoded.	
Opticial Science 1 Pub 28 2881	12-41-25 PM	Black	1558.0		Measured		
Fiber Length	1.0 km	Step Defe	1551.0		1940 Jones A	feter Figureese	(yel)
Sound office	8.00 (8)	Point			Loud	Union	Done

Figure 3-11. Database Interface

To retrieve previously archived measurements

Polarization mode dispersion (PMD) is a fundamental physical property of optical fiber and components in which a lightwave is split into two waves of slightly different speed on the basis of the polarization state. The Jones matrix eigenanalysis (JME) method is a typical measurement result showing the differential group delay as a function of wavelength. Refer to "Using the Jones matrix eigenanalysis method" on page 4-5 for additional information and measurement setup.

The wavelength-scanning (WS) method includes the measurement of medium to long optical fibers and cables. It can also be applied to the measurement of some components, and may be used to characterize amplified systems in which the level of PMD is large enough to produce a usable number of peaks and valleys in the response within the system passband. Refer to "Using the wavelength-scanning method" on page 4-38 for additional information and measurement setup.

The Timed Measurements provide a means for measuring and saving the polarization parameters of an optical signal as a function of time. Saved measurements can be recalled for viewing on the Poincare sphere or imported to a spreadsheet for analysis. Timed Measurement data is preserved when the Poincare sphere is rotated or zoomed. Refer to "Making Timed Measurements" on page 4-103.

The three measurement retrievals are:

- PMD:JME
- PMD:WS
- Timed: Timed Measurement

The Database Interface window displays the saved information at the time of the measurement. Such as:

- Date and Time
- Wavelength ranges and step sizes
- Device date codes and serial number
- Data points
- PMD values (PMD only)

You can Load or Delete a particular measurement from the database.

To perform database operations

You can create, open, repair, reduce database size, and close currently opened databases from this menu.

tion Detelores	(an analysis				
Quer Detstate	12-0120-094				
Bepart Detabase Geggesch Detabase Gloce Detabase					
E4	22 PM Stort USE Elsen Meresseneret Type				
Filmi Loogth	Eks Shap 1551 8 and Salarian Contraction	annlysin			
Source Inval 180	Biddl Paints & Lowel Datate				

The following database menus are available:

New Database creates a new database file Open Database opens a previously created database Repair Database attempts to repair a corrupted database structure Compact Database attempts to reduce the database size Close Database closes the currently open database Using the File Menu The File Menu

4

Making PMD Measurements 4-4
Using the Jones matrix eigenanalysis method 4-5
Using the wavelength-scanning method 4-38
Making PDL Measurements 4-54
Using the Jones matrix method 4-54
Using the power max-min method 4-64
Making Jones Matrix Measurements 4-70
Making Polarization Maintaining Fiber Launch Alignments 4-79
Making Polarization Reference Frame Measurements 4-85
Making State of Polarization Measurements 4-93
Making Marker Angles 4-101
Making Timed Measurements 4-103

Refer to "Accuracy Enhancement and Troubleshooting" on page 7-2 for information regarding measurement accuracy enhancements and troubleshooting information.

Using the Measurement Menu

The Measurement Menu

This chapter contains information about the Measurement menu (in the main window), which allows you to make polarization mode dispersion (PMD), polarization dependent loss (PDL), Jones matrix, PM fiber launch alignments, marker angles, and timed measurements.

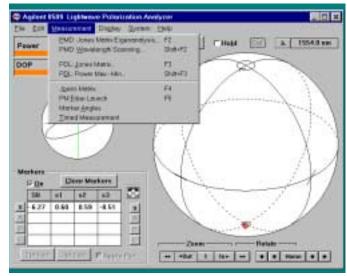


Figure 4-1. Measurement menu

The following functions are available:

Function	See
PMD measurements	"Making PMD Measurements" on page 4-4
PMD:Jones Matrix Eigenanalysis	"Using the Jones matrix eigenanalysis method" on page 4-5
PMD:Wavelength Scanning	"Using the wavelength-scanning method" on page 4-38
PDL measurements	"Making PDL Measurements" on page 4-54
PDL: Jones Matrix	"Using the Jones matrix method" on page 4-54
PDL: Power Max - Min	"Using the power max-min method" on page 4-64
Jones Matrix	"Making Jones Matrix Measurements" on page 4-70
PM Fiber Launch	"Making Polarization Maintaining Fiber Launch Alignments" on page 4-79
Marker Angles	"Making Marker Angles" on page 4-101
Timed Measurement	"Making Timed Measurements" on page 4-103

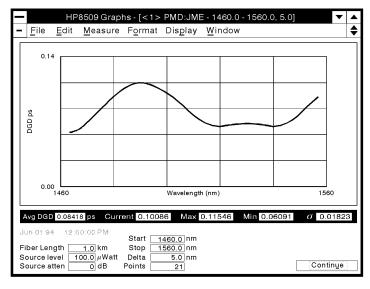
Making PMD Measurements

Function	See
PMD:JME measurements	"To make a PMD:JME measurement" on page 4-6 "To manipulate the measurement results" on page 4-17 "To change the measurement format" on page 4-19 "To change the graph's Y-scale" on page 4-20 "To display data in tabular format" on page 4-21 "To print data in tabular format" on page 4-21 "To display data in a statistical format" on page 4-22 "To print the PMD:JME graph" on page 4-27 "To save your measurement as text" on page 4-28 "To save in database format" on page 4-28
Specialized measurements	"To perform a cascade measurement" on page 4-29 "To use a voltage-tuned source" on page 4-33 "To use a manually-tuned source" on page 4-34
Concepts	"Polarization mode dispersion" on page 4-34 "Fiber PMD statistics" on page 4-35 "Source spectral characteristics" on page 4-36 "Should I use the reference frame?" on page 4-36 "Cascade measurements" on page 4-37
PMD:WS measurements	"To make a PMD:WS measurement" on page 4-39 "To manipulate the measurement results" on page 4-43 "To change the measurement format" on page 4-46 "To display data in tabular format" on page 4-48 "To print data in tabular format" on page 4-48 "To print the PMD:WS graph" on page 4-49 "To save your measurement as text" on page 4-49 "To save in database format" on page 4-50
Concepts	"Polarization mode dispersion" on page 4-51 "Optimizing the setup for fiber or component test" on page 4-52

Using the Jones matrix eigenanalysis method

Polarization mode dispersion (PMD) is a fundamental physical property of optical fiber and components in which a lightwave is split into two waves of slightly different speed on the basis of polarization state. At a given wavelength, these two polarization modes experience a difference in propagation time known as "differential group delay" (DGD). The DGD of long optical fibers varies with wavelength. The "PMD" of a test device also refers to the average value of the differential group delay. PMD is fundamentally expressed in units of time, typically picoseconds (1 ps = 10^{-12} s). In the case of long fibers, it may be normalized to the square root of fiber length with the units of picoseconds per root kilometer.

This section explains how to measure the PMD of a test device using the Jones matrix eigenanalysis (JME) method, available in the Agilent 8509C. A typical measurement result, showing the differential group delay as a function of wavelength, is shown in Figure 4-2.



pq779b c

Figure 4-2. Example of data display for a PMD: JME measurement

Typical applications of the JME method include measurement of EDFA's, couplers, isolators, fibers, and optical connectors. Cables and systems consisting of any number of amplifiers and fiber spans can also be tested. Consider the following aspects of the JME method when deciding which PMD measurement method to use:

- Differential group delay (DGD) is measured as a function of wavelength.
- Measurement of low PMD components can be accomplished with a narrow wavelength range.
- The measurement is independent of pigtail position and polarization launch condition.
- Optical fiber DGD data can be shown in a histogram and compared with the expected distribution to assess the statistical confidence of the measurement.

To make a PMD:JME measurement

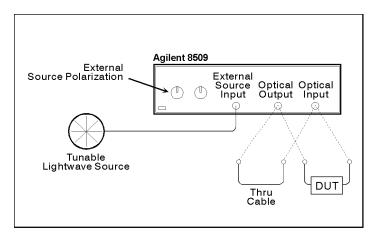
The following measurement procedure illustrates the simplest and most straightforward path in using the Agilent 8509C lightwave polarization analyzer to make a PMD:JME measurement. Other specialized measurement applications and techniques are included later in this section.

Measurement setup

1 Connect your measurement system as shown in Figure 4-3. Install the thru cable for the one-time adjustment of external source polarization.

Enhancing Accuracy

The fiber cable leading from the external source to the Agilent 8509C EXTERNAL SOURCE INPUT must be taped down to prevent any movement after source polarization has been adjusted. Movement of this source cable may jeopardize PMD measurement accuracy.



pq761b c

Figure 4-3. Measurement setup

External source preparation

Before performing the PMD:JME measurement, external source polarization must be adjusted via the two knobs on the front panel of the Agilent 8509C. The following procedure will guide you through the process.

Additional Information

The Agilent 8509C uses an internal three-state, switchable polarizer to condition the light before it is applied to the device under test. Adjustment of external source polarization via the front panel knobs is done to provide a roughly circular state of polarization within the polarizer assembly, so that all three polarizers will pass high levels of optical power. This adjustment typically need not be repeated unless the front panel knobs or the fiber connecting the tunable optical source and the Agilent 8509C have moved. However, it is recommended that the adjustment be performed once a week or once at the beginning of a long series of tests.

2 To set up the optical source, select *System* from the main menu, and then select *Optical Source*. You may also set up the optical source by selecting the λ button in the upper-right hand corner of the main window.

—		HP8509E	Lightway	e Polarization Ana	lyzer		▼	
<u>F</u> ile	Edit	<u>M</u> easurement	Dis <u>p</u> lay	<u>System</u> <u>H</u> elp				
				Optical Source	F8			
				<u>Z</u> ero	F9]		
				Calibrations	F11			
				<u>P</u> olarizers	F12			
				S <u>h</u> utter				
				Averaging				
				Bange				
				Analog Outputs				
				Reference Fram	e Info			
				Operation Verific	cation			
]		

pq780b_c

Figure 4-4. System menu

3 Select the external tunable laser source and set the wavelength to the approximate center of the widest range you expect to use in your JME PMD measurements. Use the default power level or set as desired. If the screen on your instrument controller looks similar to Figure 4-5, select Done.

Optical Source Setup							
OpticalSourceSelection	P <u>o</u> wer						
HP-IB Address 724	● On ○ Off						
SettlingTime(ms)	Le <u>v</u> el 100.0 µWatt ±						
Start 2000 Wavelength —	Attenuation dB						
perPoint 100 CW 1551.0	nm						
	one <u>C</u> ancel						

pq71b_c

Figure 4-5. Optical Source Setup window

4 Select *System* from the main menu, and then select *Polarizers*.

─ HP8509B Lightwave Polarization Analyzer ▼										
ŀ	<u>F</u> ile	<u>E</u> dit	<u>M</u> easurement	Dis <u>p</u> lay	<u>S</u> ystem <u>H</u> elp					-
					Optical Source	F8				=
					<u>Z</u> ero	F9				
					Calibrations	F11				
					Polarizers	F12				
					S <u>h</u> utter					
					<u>A</u> veraging					
					<u>R</u> ange					
					Analog Outputs					
					Reference Frame	Info				
					Operation Verifica	ation				
					L		1			

pq783b_c

Figure 4-6. Polarizer selection menu

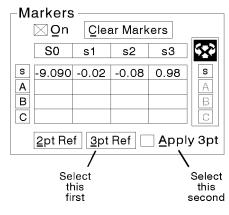
5 Set the polarizers to Internal and select No Polarizer. If the screen on your instrument controller looks like Figure 4-7, select Done.

-Polarizers						
ا (nternal	\bigcirc	External			
<u> </u>	0.0	0				
<u>О В</u>	60,8	°	<u>ه N</u> o			
0 <u>c</u>	120.4	•	Polarizer			
Done						



Figure 4-7. Polarizer setup window

6 Select *3pt Ref* from the Markers Area on the Main Screen, wait 5 seconds, and then select *Apply 3pt.*



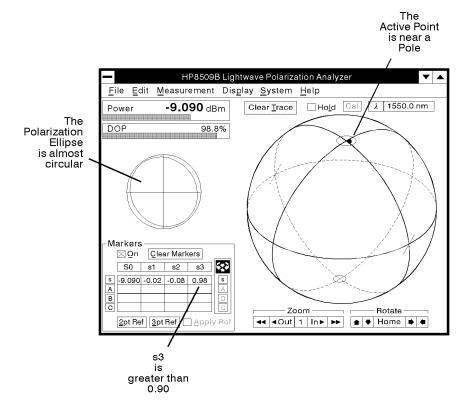
pq790b c



Additional Information

Creating and applying a 3pt reference frame allows measurement of polarization state within a physical frame of reference. In this case, the reference frame is located inside the internal polarizer assembly.

7 Adjust the External Source Polarization knobs on the front panel of the Agilent 8509C until the active point on the Poincare sphere approaches a pole, and the absolute value of the s3 marker is greater than 0.90. The active point is easier to see by marking the current point (select *Display* and then *Mark Current Point*). Also notice that the polarization ellipse will become more circular as s3 approaches 0.90. Un-apply the 3pt reference (reselect *Apply 3pt*) before going on to do the JME PMD measurements. Do not move the cable or the external source polarization knobs.



pq791b_c

Figure 4-9. Circular polarization display

Making the measurement

At this point your measurement system is ready to make your first measurement. For our purposes we are going to measure a 10 kilometer spool of optical fiber.

- **8** Remove the fiber cable connecting the optical output to the optical input on the Agilent 8509C.
- 9 Connect your test device between the optical output and the optical input.

Enhancing Accuracy

The fiber path leading from the optical output of the Agilent 8509C to the DUT and from the DUT to the optical input of the Agilent 8509C must not move during the measurement process. Unsupported fiber, particularly unjacketed fiber, should be taped down or placed against stationary objects. Movement of the fiber may jeopardize PMD measurement accuracy.

CAUTION

Observe proper connection techniques. Refer to "Cleaning Connections for Accurate Measurements" on page 7-14.

10 Select *Measurement* from the main menu, and then select *PMD: Jones Matrix Eigenanalysis... F2.*

НР85	09B Lightwave Polariz	ation Analyzer	▼
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>M</u> easureme	nt Dis <u>p</u> lay <u>S</u> ystem	<u>H</u> elp	
PMD: Jones M	atrix Eigenanalysis	F2	
PMD: <u>W</u> aveler	igth Scanning	Shift+F2	
PDL: Jones M	atrix	F3	
P <u>D</u> L: Power M	ax - Min	Shift+F3	
J <u>o</u> nes Matrix		F4	
PM <u>F</u> iber Laur	ch	F5	
Marker <u>A</u> ngles			
Timed Measu	ement		

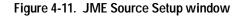
pq792b_c

Figure 4-10. JME measurement selection menu

11 Verify that the source and start and stop wavelengths are correct for your measurement, and that the optical power is turned on. If the screen on your instrument controller looks like Figure 4-11, select *Find Minimum # of Points*.

Optical Source Setup for PMD: Jones Matrix Eigenanalysis								
Optical <u>S</u> ourceSelection HP8168A/HP-IB	Wavelength Start 1460.0 nm Stop 1560.0 nm Delta 5.0 nm Points 21 Find Minimum # of Points	Power ● On Off Level 100.0 µWatt ↓ Attenuation dB						
	Done	Cancel						
	Ganoci							

pq7100_c



Additional Information

The Jones matrix eigenanalysis method computes differential group delay (DGD) from pairs of optical measurements, so the number of DGD values obtained in a completed measurement is actually one less than the number of measurement wavelength points.

If you wish the source to remain leveled during the measurement, enter into the power level display of the optical source setup window, a value no greater than the minimum power shown in the lasers display of available laser power.

12 The window is called Find Minimum # of Points. Sample measurements will be performed to identify the maximum DGD of the DUT. The number of points will be set to accommodate this value. Sample measurements are evenly spaced across the wavelength range. For this measurement, use the default setting by selecting OK.

 Find Minimum # 	of Points
Sample measurements will be performed to determine the minimum number of measurement points required for the selected wavelength range.	OK Cancel
Enter Number of Samples.	

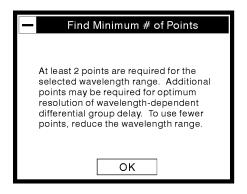
pq7101_c



For More Information

More information on selecting the appropriate number of points may be found in the "Concepts" section later on in this chapter (Choosing Delta Wavelength and Fiber PMD Statistics/Enlarging the Sample Size).

13 When the automatic routine is finished, you will be advised what minimum number of measurement points is required for your wavelength range. The minimum number of points is automatically entered in the optical source setup window when this message box is closed. Select OK to continue with the measurement.



pq7102_c

Figure 4-13. Find Minimum # of Points window

Enhancing Accuracy

When measuring components, polarization maintaining fiber, or short lengths of single mode fiber, use the indicated minimum number of points. When measuring long fiber, or any device that is expected to exhibit wavelength dependent PMD, increase the number of points to measure the wavelength dependent behavior of the device.

14 Select Done in the Optical Source Setup window.

Optical Source Setup for PMD: Jones Matrix Eigenanalysis							
Optical <u>S</u> ourceSelection	Wavelength	Power					
HP8168A/HP-IB 🛃		● On ○ Off					
HP-IB Address 724 👤	S <u>t</u> art 1460.0 nm						
	Stop 1560.0 nm						
_SettlingTime(ms)	Delta 5.0 nm	Le <u>v</u> el 100.0 µWatt ±					
Start 2000	Po <u>i</u> nts 21	Attenuation dB					
perPoint 100		II I					
	Find Minimum # of Points						
	Cancel						

pq7100_c

Figure 4-14. Optical Source Setup for PMD: JME window

15 Select Start Measurement from the Agilent 8509C Graphs screen.

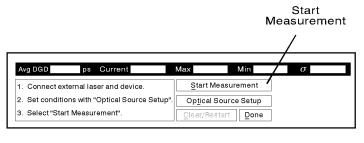
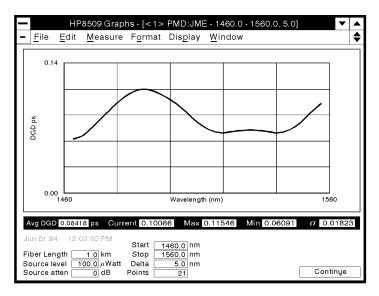




Figure 4-15. PMD: JME measurement start window

The JME graph is derived from a series of optical measurements performed across the selected wavelength range. As the measurement progresses, the Measurement Summary display bar directly below the graph lists the PMD results obtained, up to the current wavelength. The axes of the PMD graph are annotated as differential group delay in picoseconds and wavelength in nanometers.



pq779b_c

Figure 4-16. Measurement results window

Your measurement is complete. The screen on your instrument controller should look similar to Figure 4-16.

To manipulate the measurement results

When your measurement is complete, you may;

- review the results in the Measurement Summary bar.
- review the measurement setup conditions in the Measurement Annotation area.
- examine the differential group delay at a particular wavelength, by using the cursor bar.
- display, edit, and print the data in tabular form.
- print the graph with or without measurement annotation and data listing.
- save your measurement and annotation information to a database for future use, or to reload the measurement back into the Agilent 8509C.
- save your measurement data as a text file for use with spreadsheets.
- perform other PMD measurements without leaving the Graphs window.
- display all of your measurements in one window, using windows tile or cascade modes.

The Measurement summary bar

Measurement Summary Bar		
Avg DGD 0.08418 ps Current 0.10086 Max 0.11546 Jun 01 94 12:00:00 PM Start 1460.0 nm	Min 0.06091	σ 0.01823
Fiber Length 1.0 km Stop 1560.0 nm Source level 100.0 µWatt Delta 5.0 nm Source atten 0 dB Points 21		Continue

pq7104_c

Figure 4-17. The Measurement summary bar window

The Measurement Summary Bar displays the PMD results obtained up to the current wavelength.

All of the displays have the same units, which are user selectable but default to picoseconds. The bar displays the average, current, maximum, minimum, and standard deviation (σ) of the differential group delay, up to the current wavelength.

The Measurement annotation area

Avg DGD 0.08418 ps Curre	ent 0.10086	Max 0.11546	Min 0.06091	σ 0.01823
Jun 01 94 12:00:00 PM Fiber Length 1.0 km Source level 100.0 µWatt Source atten 0 dB	Start 1460.0 Stop 1560.0 Delta 5.0 Points 2 ⁻¹	nm nm		Continue
Measurem Annotatio Area				

pq7105_c

Figure 4-18. The Measurement annotation area window

When the measurement ends, the control panel at the bottom of the Graphs window is replaced by Measurement Annotation. This area lists the date and time of the start of the measurement, the fiber length in kilometers, the tunable laser power and attenuator settings, the start and stop wavelengths and the wavelength interval or delta. It also lists the number of points, that is, the number of wavelengths at which optical measurements were taken. The measurement annotation area can be toggled on and off by selecting *Display* from the main window menu, and then *Annotation*.

Additional Information

The Jones matrix eigenanalysis method computes differential group delay (DGD) from adjacent pairs of optical measurements, so the number of DGD values obtained in a completed measurement is actually one less than the number of measurement wavelengths.

The Cursor Bar window

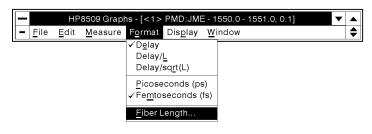
	Cursor Bar
	/
Avg DGD 0.01055 Current 0.00772 Max 0.02576 Min 0.00403	σ 0.00607
Cursor 🗉 📄 🚺 1550.05 nm 0.005509 ps 1:First 🛨 :Previous	⊉:Next ±:Last
Jun 01 94 12:00:00 PM Start 1460.0 nm	0.01823
Fiber Length 1.0 km Stop 1560.0 nm	
Source level 100.0 µWatt Delta 5.0 nm Source atten 0 dB Points 21	Continue

pq7106 c

Figure 4-19. The Cursor bar window

Maximize the PMD:JME window within the Agilent 8509C graphs window. Activate the Cursor Bar by selecting *Display* and then *Cursor* from the Graphs window menu. The cursor bar appears between the Measurement Summary Bar and the Measurement Annotation area. The cursor display shows the DGD value for a selected wavelength. The wavelength is selected by the slider control, arrow keys (the keyboard is activated by pressing Alt and then the arrow keys), or by editing the wavelength display.

To change the measurement format



pq7107 c

Figure 4-20. Graphs Format menu

1 Select *Format* from the Main Graphs window menu to access the measurement formatting functions. The measurement graph may be formatted in either picoseconds or femtoseconds. It can also be expressed per kilometer or per root kilometer of fiber length.

2 Choose *Fiber Length...* from the *Format* menu to enter the length of the fiber you have just measured.

Additional Information

If the fiber is long enough to exhibit strong polarization mode coupling, you may wish to express the result in units of time per root length using *Format*, *Delay/sqrt(L)*. The new units are listed, and all values are updated, on the Y-axis and in the measurement summary bar.

To change the graph's Y-scale

—	HP	8509 Graph	ns - [<1>	PMD:JME - 1550.0 - 1	551.0, 0.1]
- <u>F</u> ile	<u>E</u> dit	<u>M</u> easure	F <u>o</u> rmat	Dis <u>p</u> lay <u>W</u> indow	4
				 ✓ <u>Annotation</u> F9 ✓ <u>C</u>ursor <u>D</u>ata Symbols ✓ <u>G</u>rid 	
				<u>Y</u> - Scale	<u>A</u> utoscale
				<u>T</u> abular Data PMD Statistics	✓ Autoscale/ <u>Z</u> ero Based Fixed Scale

pq7108_c

Figure 4-21. Graphs Y-Scale menu

1 To change the vertical axis on the measurement graph, select *Display* and then *Y-Scale* from the Graphs main window menu.

The submenu provides three selections:

Autoscale/Zero Based

Autoscales the maximum Y-axis value but uses zero as the minimum value. This is the default selection.

Autoscale

Optimizes both the minimum and maximum Y-axis values to expand the measurement curve to fill the graph area.

Fixed Scale ...

Allows specification of the maximum Y-axis value and uses zero as the minimum value.

—	HP8509 Graphs - [<1> PMD:JME - 1550.0 - 1551.0, 0.1]						
- <u>F</u> ile	<u>E</u> dit	<u>M</u> easure	F <u>o</u> rmat	Dis <u>p</u> lay <u>W</u> indow	_	•	
				✓ <u>Annotation</u> F9			
				✓ <u>C</u> ursor			
				<u>D</u> ata Symbols			
				✓ <u>G</u> rid			
				<u>Y</u> - Scale			
				<u>T</u> abular Data			
				PMD Statistics			
				<u>F</u> IVID Statistics			

To display data in tabular format

pq7109_c

Figure 4-22. Graphs Tabular Data menu

1 Display the tabular measurement data by selecting *Display* and then *Tabular Data* from the Graphs main window menu. A text box fills the Graphs window, overlaying the measurement graph. The text box lists information from the measurement annotation area, the values in the measurement summary, and a list of wavelengths at which optical measurements were performed along with the DGD values derived from each pair. The Start Measurement button is disabled when the text box is open.

Additional Information

You can add your own notes to the text. All of the standard keyboard and mouse editing features are available. Use the mouse to place a text insertion point anywhere in the document, and then type the desired text. Text may be selected using the drag features of the mouse. Selected text may be deleted or copied to the clipboard for use in a report or a spreadsheet by pushing the Copy to clipboard button. The tabular data text box is limited to 60,000 characters.

To print data in tabular format

All or a portion of the text box information may be printed. Printing uses the default printer selected in the Windows control panel.

1 To print all of the text box information just press the Print tabular data button at the top of the text box. To print a portion of the text box information, highlight the desired text with the mouse before pressing the Print tabular data button.

2 To return to the graphic display, press the Return to graph button or re-select *Tabular Data* under the *Display* menu.

To display data in a statistical format

Data from PMD:JME measurements can be displayed in statistical format using the PMD Statistics feature. See "Fiber PMD statistics" on page 4-35 in for a discussion of its application.

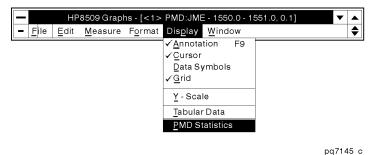
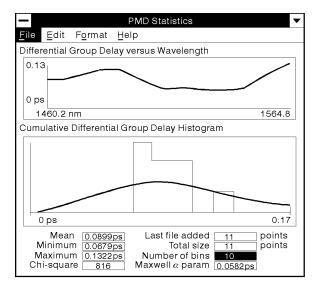


Figure 4-23. Graphs PMD Statistics menu

1 After making your PMD:JME measurement, and while still in the PMD:JME measurement window, you may display the results in a statistical format by first selecting *Display* and then *PMD Statistics*. A PMD Statistics window will open.



pq7148_c

Figure 4-24. Displaying data in a statistical format window

Figure 4-24 is an example of the PMD statistics window. A Maxwell curve is automatically fitted to the histogram.

2 Single or multiple PMD:JME measurements can be displayed in the PMD Statistics window. Use any combination of *Add from Selected JME Window F2*, *Add from Database...F3*, and *Add from Text File...F4* to import data.

Additional Information

The PMD Statistics function can be selected in two ways; from the PMD:JME measurement window, or by double clicking on the PMD Statistics icon in the Agilent 8509C Program Group in the Program Manager. The PMD Statistics function is actually provided by a separate software application.

	PMD Statistics	•
<u>File E</u> dit F <u>o</u> rmat <u>H</u> e	elp	
Add from Selected JME	Window F2	
Add from Database	F3	
Add from <u>T</u> ext File	F4	
Load Statistics	F5	
Save Statistics	F6	
Print <u>B</u> itmap Print Data	Þ	Im
E <u>x</u> it		
Mean Minimum	Last file adde Total siz	
Maximum	Number of bir Maxwell α para	

pq7123_c

Figure 4-25. PMD Statistics File menu

The File menuSelecting *File* from the main PMD Statistics window, will drop down a menu
structure. The following is a brief description of the elements of the File menu.

Add from Selected JME Window F2

The data from the current JME window will be shown in the Differential Group Delay versus the Wavelength graph. The individual measurement points of this graph are used to build the Cumulative Differential Group Delay Histogram and to derive the other statistics listed in the PMD Statistics window.

Add from Database...F3

Selecting this menu item will open the PMD Statistics Database Interface window. You can then load the measurement results from a previously stored measurement into the PMD Statistics window.

Add from Text File...F4

Selecting this menu item will open the "Load: Text File" window. You can then impose a previously stored text file to import into the PMD Statistics window.

Load Statistics...F5

Selecting this menu item clears the PMD Statistics displays and opens the "Load: Text File" window. You can then load previously stored PMD statistics data into the PMD Statistics window.

Save Statistics...F6

Selecting this menu item opens the "Save: Text File" window. You can then save the current statistical data in a text file for future retrieval to the PMD Statistics window or analysis with a spreadsheet. All measurement points are saved, including points beyond the displayed wavelength range.

Print Bitmap

Selecting this menu, will give you three choices: print the DGD versus Wavelength graph, the Histogram or the entire window.

Print Data

Selecting this menu will print the data, using the default printer selected in the windows control panel.

Exit

Selecting this menu will quit the PMD Statistics window.

The Edit menu Selecting *Edit* from the main PMD Statistics window, will drop down a menu structure. The following is a brief description of the elements of that Edit menu.

Note: The Edit Menu allows you to print the screen in bitmap format, but will not print the data.

Undo Last Add Alt+Bksp

Selecting this menu item removes the most recently added measurement from the statistics displays and from the statistical data set. This allows you to examine the DGD versus Wavelength data before committing it to the statistical data set.

Clear All Data

Selecting this menu item removes all displayed data and purges the statistical data set.

Copy Bitmap to Clipboard

This menu item provides three selections: copying to the clipboard your choice of DGD versus Wavelength, the Histogram or the entire PMD Statistics window.

The Format menu Selecting *Format* from the main PMD Statistics window, will drop down a menu structure. The following is a brief description of the elements of that Format menu.

Wavelength Range

This menu item provides two ways to select the wavelength range to be used in the DGD vs Wavelength graph. Only data points displayed in this graph are included in the histogram. *Autorange* adjusts the wavelength limits to include the lowest and highest wavelengths of the added or loaded JME PMD data. The *Fixed Range...* selection opens a dialog box with which you can set the minimum and maximum displayed wavelengths.

Histogram X-Axis

This menu item provides two ways to select the range of DGD values to be displayed in the histogram. When *Autoscale* is selected, the X-axis range automatically adjusts to include all DGD values in the statistical data set. When *Fixed Scale...* is selected, a dialog box enables you to set the maximum value of DGD to be displayed. The minimum value is always zero.

- **The Help menu**The Help menu only provides information about the software revision of the
PMD Statistics software, which is a separate application.
- The annotationAt the bottom of the PMD Statistics window are a group of numeric displays,
which are described below.

Mean

This display shows the mean, or average, value of the data points which are displayed in the DGD vs Wavelength graph. The mean is not affected by selection of the X-axis scale of the histogram.

Minimum, Maximum

These displays show the minimum and maximum values of DGD of the data points which are displayed in the DGD vs Wavelength graph. These values are not affected by selection of the X-axis scale of the histogram.

Last file added

This display shows the number of DGD measurement data points which were added with the last add operation. The number indicates the size of the original measurement data set, and is not affected by the choice of X-axis limits of either of the graphical displays.

Total size

This display shows the cumulative size of the statistical data set when the DGD versus Wavelength graph is in the Wavelength Range/Auto Range mode.

Subset size

This display replaces the Total size display when the DGD versus Wavelength graph is placed in the Fixed Range mode. This parameter indicates the number of DGD measurement data points that fall within the displayed wavelength range.

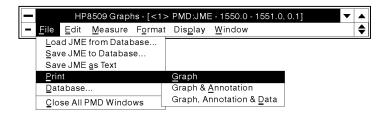
Number of bins

This is an editable display which shows the number of categories or buckets into which the DGD range is divided for construction of the DGD Histogram.

Maxwell alpha parameter

This display shows the value of the single parameter which specifies the Maxwell curve that is automatically fitted to the DGD histogram.

To print the PMD:JME graph



pq7110_c

Figure 4-26. Printing the PMD: JME graph menu

1 Select *File* and then *Print* from the Graphs main window.

Graph

Prints only the graph.

Graph & Annotation

Prints the graph and the annotation information discussed in "The Measurement Annotation Area."

Graph, Annotation, & Data

Prints the graph, annotation information and list the measurement wavelengths and the corresponding data points.

To save your measurement as text

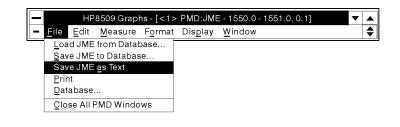
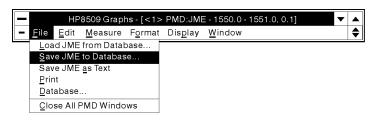


Figure 4-27. Save as Text menu

- **1** Select *File* and then *Save JME as Text* from the Graphs main window. A standard window Save screen will be displayed.
- **2** At this point you can select a file name and a directory in which the data will be stored. Columns of wavelengths and measurement data points will be saved as text for later use in a spreadsheet. Data saved as text cannot be recalled for future display by the analyzer.

To save in database format



pq7112_c

pq7111_c

Figure 4-28. Saving in database format menu

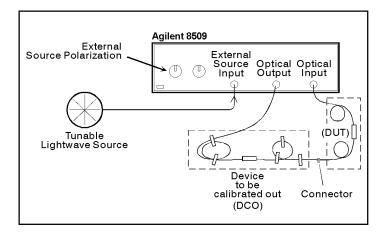
1 Select *File* and then *Save JME to Database...* from the Graphs main window to save the entire measurement and annotation for future analysis using a database program or to reload the measurement and certain setup parameters back into the analyzer. A default title for the measurement is provided. The title is made up of the measurement type and the date and time. It is a unique name, but you may wish to edit it for your own purposes. You may also enter a serial number

and date code for the device under test.

Specialized measurement methods

To perform a cascade measurement

Cascading is a measurement procedure that mathematically increases the accuracy of polarization mode dispersion (PMD) measurements of devices and components that can't be directly connected to the Agilent 8509C OPTICAL OUTPUT without using additional optical interfacing. PMD cascading techniques are used in bulk optical applications to separate the PMD response of the test device from the cloaking effects of the combined PMD response of the fixtures and adapters between the Agilent 8509C OPTICAL OUTPUT and the input to the test device. Fiber optical applications benefit as well because the response of optical source interfacing isolators, connectors and cables of the test system (represented by DCO in Figure 4-29) can be mathematically removed from the total PMD response, leaving behind the response of the targeted test device (DUT in Figure 4-29). This technique is most effective when the PMD response of the test device (DUT) and the undesired PMD of the optical source interfacing (DCO) are approximately the same and individually greater than 100 fs.

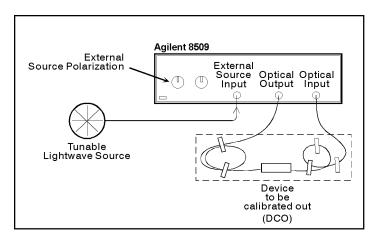


pq7159_c

Figure 4-29. Targeted test device

Setting up the system

1 Attach the device to be calibrated out (DCO), between the OPTICAL OUTPUT and the OPTICAL INPUT of the Agilent 8509C, as outlined in Figure 4-30. Tape down the pigtails so that only the final portion of the output pigtail of the DCO will be allowed to move when the final test device (DUT) is inserted. Movement of the DCO, or movement of its input pigtail, between the calibration and measurement, causes measurement error.



pq7154_c

Figure 4-30. Measurement setup

Making the measurement

- **2** Prepare the external source to provide a circular state of polarization by following the procedure described in "External source preparation" on page 4-7.
- **3** Select *Measurement* from the main window menu selections, and then *PMD: Jones Matrix Eigenanalysis... F2.*
- **4** Set up the optical source for the desired wavelength range and the number of points, then select Done.
- **5** Select *Measurement* from the graphs main window menu selections, and then *Cascaded Device*.

Avg DGD ps Current	Max Min	σ		
1. Connect external laser and thru path.	Start Measurement	Cascade		
2. Set conditions with "Optical Source Setup".	Op <u>t</u> ical Source Setup	Start Calibration		
3. Select "Start Calibration".	<u>C</u> lear/Restart <u>D</u> one			

pq7156_c

Figure 4-31. Measurement start window

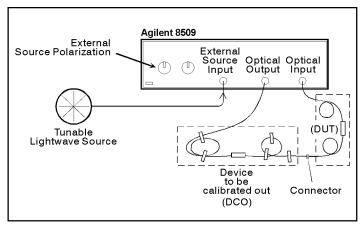
6 Note that the measurement control area at the bottom of the graphs window, a yellow *Cascade* banner appears. Select Start Calibration or New Thru Cal, whichever appears at the bottom right portion of the graph window.

-			ΗP	8509 G	raph	s - [<2	> PM	1D:JM	E - 1	500.0	- 1550	.0,2.0)]		▼	
-	<u>F</u> il	le <u>E</u>	dit	Measu	ure	F <u>o</u> rma	t Dis	splay	₩ir	ndow						\$
		0.27														
		0.22			-							-				
	DGD ps	0.16														
	ğ	0.11														
		0.05														
		0.00 15	500				Wa	velengt	h (nm)					155	0	
	Avg DGD 0.2163 ps Current 0.21702 Max 0.22023 Min 0.21421 σ 0.00158															
	Measurement Complete. 1. Insert New Device. 2. Select "Start Measurement".				Op	·····	Source	ement Setup Done		scade ew Thr	-	ıl				

pq7157_c

Figure 4-32. Thru calibration window

- **7** The resulting measurement characterizes PMD effects of the DCO. When the thru calibration is complete, select Continue. The calibration may be redone by selecting New Thru Cal. Perform this only if the fiber or the DCO has moved during the calibration.
- 8 Remove the output pigtail of the DCO from the optical input of the Agilent 8509C, taking care to move only the output pigtail and not the DCO or its input pigtail. Connect the device to be measured (DUT) between the output



pigtail of the DCO and the OPTICAL INPUT of the polarization analyzer.

pq7159_c

Figure 4-33. Connecting the device

9 Select Start Measurement. When the measurement is complete, the PMD effects of the first DCO are removed and the displayed DGD represents the newly inserted device. Refer to Figure 4-34.

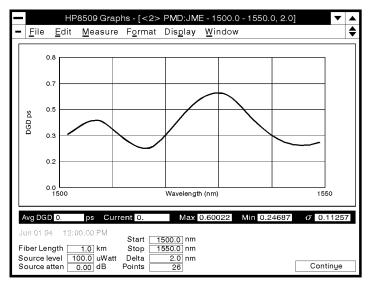


Figure 4-34. The results

CAUTIONIn general, the PMD values of cascaded devices do not simply add. Single
Device measurements of two devices cannot be added to produce the expected
DGD of the same devices in cascade.

Additional Information

The effectiveness of this method can be verified in two ways.

1. Perform a cascade thru calibration on a device and then measure the same device without moving any fibers. The result should be a very small value of DGD, typically under 0.010ps, indicating that the device itself has been removed from the measurement path. The device must be stable in temperature for this verification to be meaningful.

2. Measure the DGD of a device (DUT) in the Single Device mode (without a cascade thru calibration). Then perform a cascaded PMD measurement using this same device (DUT) connected to a second device (DOC) that has been cascaded out. The PMD measurement result should be very close to the measurement obtained in the Single Device mode. Again, temperature stability is important.

To use a voltage-tuned source

The JME PMD measurement may be performed using a voltage-tuned optical source. Operation is automatic once the measurement is started.

- **1** To perform a measurement with a voltage-tuned source, open a JME PMD window and select Optical Source Setup.
- **2** Use the Optical Source Selection to choose the voltage-tuned mode. You will see a change in the information displayed in the Wavelength area of the window.
- **3** Enter the wavelength parameters and number of points as you would for an HPIB source.
- **4** Enter the tuning voltages corresponding to the start and stop wavelengths. This "calibrates" your wavelength tuning and requires knowledge of the source tuning characteristic. The tuning voltage is programmed in linear fashion between the entered limits.
- **5** Set the settling times as required for your source, or use the default values.
- **6** Connect the tuning voltage from BNC connector "A" on the rear panel of the Agilent 8509C to the voltage-tuned laser.
- 7 Close the Optical Source Setup window and start the measurement.

To use a manually-tuned source

The JME PMD measurement may be performed using a manually-tuned optical source. This feature enables you to use tunable single line laser sources that lack hardware tuning interfaces.

- **1** To perform a measurement with a manual source, open a JME PMD window and select Optical Source Setup.
- **2** Use the Optical Source Selection to choose the manually tuned mode. The settling time parameters are no longer relevant and are grayed out.
- **3** Enter the wavelength parameters and number of points as you would for an HPIB source.
- **4** Close the Optical Source Setup window and start the measurement.

The instruction window will prompt you to adjust the wavelength of the source and take the next point. Repeat this until the measurement is complete.

PMD:JME concepts

Polarization mode dispersion

Polarization modes	PMD is a fundamental property of optical fiber and components by which any lightwave signal is split into two polarization modes that travel at different speeds. In effect, single mode fiber is bimodal with respect to polarization. The difference in propagation time between the two polarization modes is called
	difference in propagation time between the two polarization modes is called differential group delay.

General effects Because of PMD, lightwave pulses launched partly into each of the polarization modes broaden as they propagate, degrading the distinction between pulses. In addition, light from a spectrally wide source may become partly depolarized under the influence of large values of differential group delay. Finally, transmitter laser frequency chirp in combination with PMD in a transmission path can cause a transmitted signal to vary in polarization state as a function of time and signal intensity. If polarization-dependent loss is present in the system, the polarization variation is converted to amplitude variation. This effect causes composite second-order distortion in cable-television systems.

Mode coupling	Mode-coupling is the term given to the coupling of optical energy between polarization modes along the transmission path. Two-port optical devices			
	(including optical fiber) fall into two categories according to the degree of			
	mode coupling. Non-mode-coupled devices include most components, hi-bi			
	(polarization maintaining) fiber and short lengths of ordinary single-mode			
	fiber. For these devices, energy launched into each polarization mode remains			
	in that mode as it propagates. The differential group delay of non-mode-cou-			
	pled devices is generally independent of wavelength. The other extreme,			
	strong mode coupling, is exhibited by long lengths of single-mode fiber. For			
	long fibers, energy couples between modes due to physical variations internal			
	to the fiber and optical effects induced by the fiber's environment. The differ-			
	ential group delay of highly mode-coupled devices is a strong function of			
	wavelength. An intermediate degree of mode coupling, typical of short to			
	medium lengths of optical fiber, results in differential group delay which is a			
	relatively weak function of wavelength.			

PMD unitsDifferential group delay is expressed in units of time, generally either picoseconds (1 ps = 10^{-12} s) or femtoseconds (1 fs = 10^{-15} s). Short-fiber PMD may be expressed in terms of time per meter or kilometer. Due to the effects of mode-coupling, long-fiber differential group delay increases as the square root of fiber length. Therefore, long-fiber differential group delay is often expressed in terms of time per square root of fiber length (in kilometers).

Fiber PMD statistics

The "PMD" of a component or fiber is simply the average differential group delay. For non-mode-coupled devices, this may be obtained from a single pair of Jones matrix measurements separated by a known wavelength interval, although in practice an average of several intervals is used. For highly modecoupled devices, the measurement is repeated at a many wavelength intervals across a large wavelength range. The average differential group delay is simply the average of these individual values.

Fitting the Maxwell curve to the distribution To determine whether the wavelength dependence of a fiber has been sufficiently sampled in a particular measurement, a histogram of the individual differential group delay values may be compared to a best-fit Maxwell probability distribution function. The Maxwell curve represents the expected shape for long fibers. If the data closely resembles the Maxwell curve, the average differential group delay taken from the measurement can be considered statistically accurate. The Agilent 8509C software provides a statistical display of Jones matrix eigenanalysis measurement results for this purpose. It uses the chi-squared method to generate the best-fit Maxwell curve.

Once the Maxwell curve fit has been performed, the quality of the fit to the data must be determined. This may be done qualitatively, by visually assessing the fit, or by use of the quality of fit parameter displayed in the statistics window.

Enlarging the If the quality of fit is poor, more data is required to fully represent the fiber. sample size This is most easily accomplished by expanding the wavelength range of the measurement. Generally, long-fiber PMD measurements should be taken over as wide a wavelength range as possible, with wavelength interval small enough to capture the features of the curve of differential group delay versus wavelength. However, for some fibers even the full wavelength range may not be sufficient to produce a distribution of Maxwellian shape. In such cases, the sample size can be increased by repeating the measurement at different temperatures, based on the fact that the mode-coupling characteristics of the fiber are strong functions of temperature. All of the resulting data is combined in a single histogram for analysis. If the fiber temperature is changing naturally, due to changes in the ambient temperature, the measurement may be repeated versus time to enlarge the sample size. If the fiber is in cable form, temperature change may be induced by passing a current through the metal members of the cable. The sample size for spooled fiber can also be enlarged by rearranging the turns of fiber on the spool. For example, a spool of loosely coiled fiber can be turned end over end between measurements.

Source spectral characteristics

The Jones matrix eigenanalysis method of PMD measurement involves measuring the output state of polarization of the device under test with various linear polarizers inserted in the path between optical source and the device. This requires that the output of the test device always be at least partially polarized. The output will depolarize if the coherence time of the source approaches the differential group delay of the test device. Single-line lasers of narrow spectral width, such as the Agilent 8168A Tunable Laser Source, are recommended for the Jones matrix eigenanalysis PMD measurement method.

Should I use the reference frame?

The reference frame feature removes birefringence (2-point method) or birefringence and polarization dependent loss (3-point method) from the test path between the automatic polarizer and the polarization receiver. The reference frame is appropriate only to the wavelength at which it is set up. Since PMD measurements are preformed across a wavelength range, the reference frame feature should not be used.

Cascade measurements

What is a cascade A cascade measurement measures the DGD of a single test device while that test device is connected in series with other elements that demonstrate DGD. The measurement is a two step process involving PMD:JME measurements of a through path with and without the test device installed. This allows the Agilent 8509C to mathematically remove the differential group delay of the path between the polarizer and the test device.

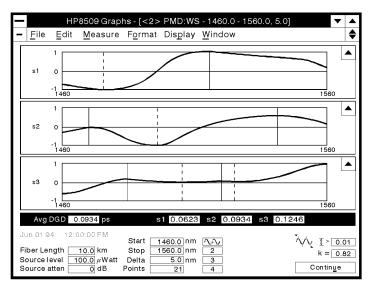
Typical
applicationsThe cascade method is not used in ordinary PMD measurements in which the
device under test is connected by pigtails to the front panel of the instrument,
as it is not capable of removing the very small amount of differential group
delay of the pigtails. However, it may be used in cases where an optical device
with significant PMD, such as an isolator, is placed between the instrument
and the input of the device under test.

The cascade measurement may also be used to test individual sections of a telecommunications system model or test bed. Such systems consist of many sections, each of which is made up of one or more amplifier/fiber pairs. Such systems may provide measurement taps between sections. The PMD of individual sections may be measured using these taps, without disturbing the through path connections. The output pigtail of the polarization analyzer is connected to the input of the system and left there throughout the measurement. A cascade reference measurement is taken with the optical input of the polarization analyzer connected to the tap just prior to the section of interest. Then the section of interest is added and the second step of the measurement is performed. The resulting measurement characterizes only the selected section. If the goal of the PMD measurement is to relate the PMD of individual sections to the PMD of the whole system, the cascade measurement may be repeated on each of the sections to characterize the sections. At each stage, the composite PMD of all preceding sections is given by the cascade reference measurement. With individual and composite PMD values, one may compare the addition of PMD with the expected root-sum-of-squares expected value.

Using the wavelength-scanning method

Polarization mode dispersion (PMD) is a fundamental physical property of optical fiber and components in which a lightwave is split into two waves of slightly different speed on the basis of polarization state. The two polarization modes experience a difference in propagation time known as "differential group delay" (DGD). The DGD of long optical fibers varies with wavelength. The "PMD" of a test device also refers to the average value of the differential group delay. PMD is fundamentally expressed in units of time, typically picoseconds (1 ps = 10^{-12} s), although in the case of long fibers it may be normalized to the square root of fiber length with the units of picoseconds per root kilometer.

This section explains how to measure the PMD of a test device using the wavelength-scanning (WS) method. A typical measurement result is shown in Figure 4-35.



pq777b_c

Figure 4-35. Example of data display for a wavelength-scanning PMD measurement

Typical applications of the wavelength-scanning method include measurement of medium to long optical fibers and cables. It can also be applied to the measurement of some components, and may be used to characterize amplified systems in which the level of PMD is large enough to produce a usable number of peaks and valleys in the response within the system passband. Consider the following aspects of the wavelength-scanning method when deciding which PMD measurement method to use:

- Measurement speed is slightly faster than the JME method.
- The method can be performed with the Agilent 8509C.
- The method provides more optical power to the DUT than the JME method does.
- A single PMD value, or average differential group delay, is produced from measurement across a wavelength span.
- Broad wavelength ranges are required for measurement of low PMD values.
- The measurement is influenced by pigtail position and polarization launch condition, particularly for low values of PMD.

To make a PMD:WS measurement

The following measurement procedure illustrates the simplest and most straightforward path in using the Agilent 8509C lightwave polarization analyzer operating system software to make a wavelength-scanning PMD measurement.

Measurement setup

1 Connect your measurement system as shown in Figure 4-36.

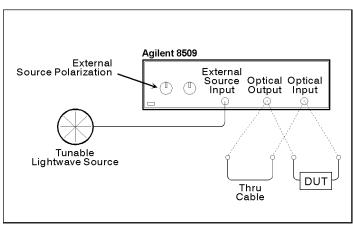


Figure 4-36. Wavelength-scanning system setup

External source preparation

If the source signal is applied to the EXTERNAL SOURCE INPUT of the Agilent 8509C, external source polarization should be adjusted for circular polarization as described in "External source preparation" on page 4-7.

Connecting the tunable laser directly to the DUT extends the amplitude range of the measurement to allow measurement of higher loss devices. If the source is not polarized, an external polarizer must be used.

Making the measurement

At this point your measurement system is ready to make your first measurement. For our purposes we are going to measure a ten kilometer length of fiber.

2 Connect your test device between the OPTICAL OUTPUT of the laser source and the OPTICAL INPUT of the analyzer.

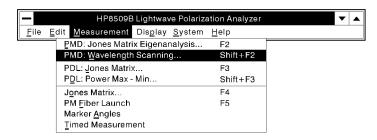
Enhancing Accuracy

The fiber path leading from the tunable laser source to the DUT and from the DUT to the Agilent 8509C optical input must not move during the measurement process. Unsupported fiber, particularly unjacketed fiber, should be taped down or placed against stationary objects. Movement of the fiber may jeopardize PMD measurement accuracy.

CAUTION

Observe proper connection techniques. Refer to "Cleaning Connections for Accurate Measurements" on page 7-14.

3 Select *Measurement* from the main menu, and then select *PMD:Wavelength Scanning... Shift+F2.*



pq793b_c

Figure 4-37. Wavelength-scanning measurement menu

4 Verify that the source and wavelength are correct for your measurement, and that the power is on. If the screen on your instrument controller looks like Figure 4-38, select Done.

Optical <u>S</u> ourceSelection HP8168A/HP-IB	ce Setup for PMD: Wavelengt Wavelength Start 1460.0 nm Stop 1560.0 nm Delta 0.5 nm Points 5	h - Scanning Power ● On Off Level 100.0 µWatt ↓ Attenuation dB
Start 2000 perPoint 100	Done	Cancel

pq7113_c

Figure 4-38. Optical source setup for PMD:wavelength scanning window

Additional Information

A broader measurement wavelength range produces a more accurate measurement.

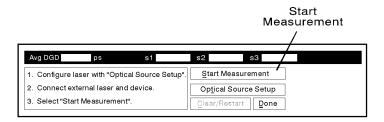
If you wish to maintain leveled power during the measurement, enter into the power level display of the optical source setup window, a value no greater than the minimum power shown in the lasers display of available laser power.

Single-mode fiber lengths in the range of 10 km or low PMD fibers, generally, may be adequately measured by using a wavelength delta of 1 nm.

Single-mode fibers that are much longer than 10 km or have high PMD fibers, are best measured with wavelength deltas of 0.25 nm.

5 Select Start Measurement from the Agilent 8509C Graphs screen.

The WS graphs are derived from a series of optical measurements performed across the selected wavelength range. As the measurement progresses, the Measurement Summary display bar directly below the graph lists the PMD results obtained, up to the current wavelength.



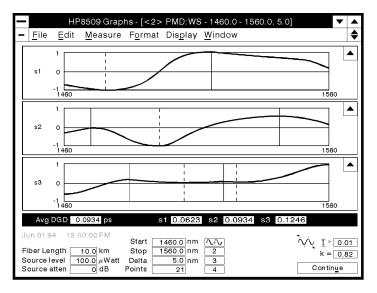
pq7114_c



Enhancing Accuracy

If your wavelength range was not sufficient to provide at least two peaks in one or more of the measurement curves, you will get the message "One or more of the wavelength scanning traces has an insufficient number of peaks." If you choose OK and continue with the measurement, the measurement will ignore these curves and derive PMD from the curves which do show at least two peaks.

Your measurement is complete. The screen on your instrument controller should look similar to Figure 4-40.



pq777b c

Figure 4-40. Measurement results

The three graphs have fixed Y-axes of +1 to -1 and show the measured values of the normalized Stokes parameters s1, s2, and s3.

PMD is determined from analysis of these graphs.

To manipulate the measurement results

When your measurement is complete, you may:

- · Select one of the measurement curves to enlarge vertically.
- Review the results in the Measurement Summary bar.
- Review the measurement setup conditions in the Measurement Annotation area.
- Examine a curve at a particular wavelength, by using the cursor bar.
- Display, edit, and print the data in tabular form.
- Print the graph with or without measurement annotation and data listing.
- Save your measurement and annotation information to a database for future

use or to reload the measurement back into the Agilent 8509C.

- Perform other measurements without leaving the Graphs window.
- Display all of your measurements in one window, using either tile or cascade mode.

The Measurement summary bar

Measurement Summary Bar		
Avg DGD 0.1525 ps	s1 0.2288 s2 0.098	s3 0.1307
Jun 01 94 12:00:00 PM Fiber Length 1.0 km Stor Source level 100.0 µWatt Delt Source atten 0 dB Points	t 1460.0 nm √√√ 0 1555.0 nm 7 0.5 nm 3	√√ I > 0.005 k = 0.82 Continue

pq7115 c

Figure 4-41. Measurement summary bar window

The Measurement Summary Bar displays the PMD results obtained up to the current wavelength.

All of the displays have the same units, which are user selectable but default to picoseconds. The bar displays the PMD derived from each of the measured Stokes parameters, as well as their average.

The Measurement annotation area

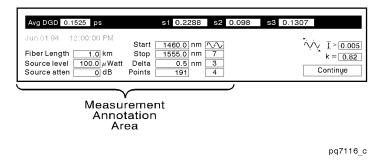
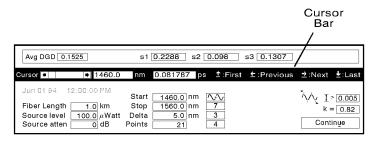


Figure 4-42. Measurement annotation area window

When the measurement ends, the control panel at the bottom of the Graphs window is replaced by the Measurement Annotation Area. This area lists the date and time of the start of the measurement, the fiber length in kilometers, the tunable laser power and attenuator settings, the start and stop wavelengths and the step wavelength. It also lists the number of points, that is, the number of wavelengths at which optical measurements were taken. A table lists the number of peaks identified in each of the curves. At the right hand edge of the annotation area is an icon which indicates the type of analysis performed on the traces and the minimum feature size. The value of the mode coupling factor k is also shown. These topics are discussed in detail in the Concepts section under the titles "Analysis mode" on page 4-52 and "Minimum feature size" on page 4-53. The measurement annotation area can be toggled on and off by selecting *Display* from the main window menu, and then *Annotation*.

The Cursor bar

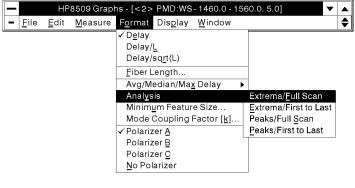


pq7117_c

Figure 4-43. Cursor bar window

Use the arrow button in one of the graphs to expand the graph. Activate the Cursor Bar by selecting *Display* and then *Cursor Bar* from the Graphs window menu. The cursor bar appears between the Measurement Summary Bar and the Measurement Annotation area. The cursor display shows the normalized stokes parameters for a selected wavelength. The wavelength is selected by the slider control, arrow keys, or by editing the wavelength display.

To change the measurement format



pq7163_c

Figure 4-44. Changing the measurement format menu

1 Select *Format* from the Graphs window menu to access the measurement formatting functions. For a discussion of PMD units, see the section by that title in "PMD:WS concepts" on page 4-51.

Delay

Causes the PMD values in the Measurement Summary Bar, to be displayed in picoseconds.

Delay/L

Causes the PMD values in the Measurement Summary Bar, to be displayed in picoseconds per kilometer of fiber length.

Delay/sqrt(L)

Causes the PMD values in the Measurement Summary Bar, to be displayed in picoseconds per root kilometer of fiber length.

Fiber Length...

This menu selection lets you enter the length of the fiber you have just measured.

Avg/Median/Max Delay

The PMD value displayed in the left most position of the Measurement Summary Bar, may be chosen as the average, median, or maximum value of PMD derived from the three graphs s1, s2, and s3.

Analysis

This menu item allows selection of the method by which the wavelength-scanning response curves are analyzed. The instrument can be set to count peaks or extrema (peaks plus valleys), and to use the endpoints of the wavelength range or the wavelengths of the first and last feature (peak or peak/valley as appropriate). For a detailed discussion of the Analysis modes, see the section with that title in "PMD:WS concepts" on page 4-51.

Extrema/Full Scan

Causes the Agilent 8509C to count both peaks and valleys and to use the endpoints of the wavelength scan in the wavelength-scanning formula. *Extrema/First to Last*

Causes the Agilent 8509C to count both peaks and valleys and to use the wavelengths of the first and last feature (peak or valley) in the wavelength-scanning formula.

Peaks/Full Scan

Causes the Agilent 8509C to count only peaks and to use the endpoints of the wavelength scan in the wavelength-scanning formula.

Peaks/First to Last

Causes the Agilent 8509C to count only peaks and to use the wavelengths of the first and last (peak) in the wavelength-scanning formula.

Minimum Feature Size....

The value entered here is the amplitude change, in linear units, required between a feature and both of its nearest neighbors in order to be recognized as a feature (peak or valley). For more details, see the section of the same title in "PMD:WS concepts" on page 4-51.

Mode Coupling Factor (k)...

The mode coupling factor must be set according to the type of test device. See the section of the same title in "PMD:WS concepts" on page 4-51.

Polarizer A, Polarizer B, Polarizer C, No Polarizer

These selections control the use of the internal polarizer and are available only in the Agilent 8509C. See the section titled Polarizers in "PMD:WS concepts" on page 4-51.

2 Select the appropriate units for the measurement results. If the fiber is long enough to exhibit strong polarization mode coupling, you may wish to express the result in units of time per root length (*Format, Delay/sqrt(L)*). The new units are listed, and all values are updated, on the Y-axis of the graph, and in the measurement summary bar.

HP8509 Graphs - [<1> PMD:WS- 1460.0 - 1560.0, 0.5] ▼ File Edit Measure Format Display Window ◆ Annotation F9 Cursor Data Symbols Grid Mark Curve Features Tabular Data Tabular Data

To display data in tabular format

pq7162 c

Figure 4-45. Displaying data in tabular format menu

1 Display the tabular measurement data by selecting *Display* and then *Tabular Data* from the Graphs main window menu. A text box fills the Graphs window, overlaying the measurement graph. The text box lists information from the measurement annotation area, the values in the measurement summary, and a list of wavelengths at which optical measurements were performed along with the DGD values derived from each pair.

Additional Information

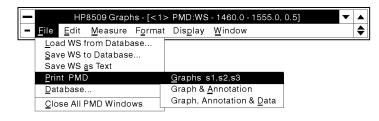
You can add your own notes to the text. All of the standard keyboard and mouse editing features are available. Use the mouse to place a text insertion point anywhere in the document, and then type the desired text. Text may be selected using the drag features of the mouse. Selected text may be deleted or copied to the clipboard by pushing the Copy to clipboard button. The tabular data text box is limited to 60,000 characters.

To print data in tabular format

All or a portion of the text box information may be printed. Printing uses the default printer selected in the Windows Control Panel.

- **1** To print all of the text box information just press Print tabular data on the Graphs window area.
- **2** To print a portion of the text box information, select the desired text with the mouse before pressing Print tabular data.
- **3** To return to the graphic display, select Return to Graph at the top of the window or re-select *Tabular Data* under the *Display* menu.

To print the PMD:WS graph

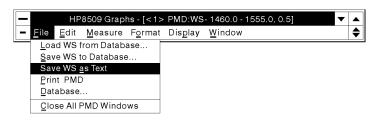


pq7118_c

Figure 4-46. Printing your graph menu

- **1** Select *File* and then *Print PMD* from the Graphs main window.
 - Selecting *Graphs s1, s2, s3* will print only the graph.
 - Selecting *Graph & Annotation* will print the graph and the annotation information discussed in "The Measurement annotation area" on page 4-18.
 - Selecting *Graph, Annotation, & Data* will print the graph, annotation information and list the measurement wavelengths and the corresponding data points.

To save your measurement as text



pq7119_c

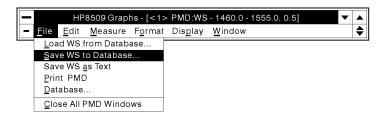
Figure 4-47. Saving as text menu

1 Select *File* and then *Save WS as Text* from the Graphs main window. A standard window Save screen will be displayed.

2 At this point you can select a file name and a directory for the data to be stored. Columns of wavelengths and measurement data points will be saved as text for later use in a spreadsheet.

The data saved as text cannot be recalled for future display by the instrument.

To save in database format



pq7120_c

Figure 4-48. Saving in database format menu

1 Select *File* and then *Save WS to Database...* from the Graphs main window to save the entire measurement and annotation for future analysis using a database program or to reload the measurement and certain setup parameters into the analyzer. A default title for the measurement is provided. The title is made up of the measurement type and the date and time. It is a unique name, but you may wish to edit it for your own purposes.

PMD:WS concepts

Polarization mode dispersion

- PolarizationPMD is a fundamental property of optical fiber and components by which any
lightwave signal is split into two polarization modes that travel at different
speeds. In effect, single mode fiber is bimodal with respect to polarization. The
difference in propagation time between the two polarization modes is called
differential group delay.
- **General effects** Because of PMD, lightwave pulses launched partly into each of the polarization modes broaden as they propagate, degrading the distinction between pulses. In addition, light from a spectrally wide source may become partly depolarized under the influence of large values of differential group delay. Finally, transmitter laser frequency chirp in combination with PMD in a transmission path can cause a transmitted signal to vary in polarization state as a function of time and signal intensity. If polarization dependent loss is present in the system, the polarization variation is converted to amplitude variation. This effect causes composite second-order distortion in cable-television systems.
- Mode coupling Mode-coupling is the term given to the coupling of optical energy between polarization modes along the transmission path. Two-port optical devices (including optical fiber) fall into two categories according to the degree of mode coupling. Non-mode-coupled devices include most components, hi-bi (polarization maintaining) fiber and short lengths of ordinary single-mode fiber. For these devices, energy launched into each polarization mode remains in that mode as it propagates. The differential group delay of non-mode-coupled devices is generally independent of wavelength. The other extreme, strong mode coupling, is exhibited by long lengths of single mode fiber. For long fibers, energy couples between modes due to physical variations internal to the fiber and optical effects induced by the fiber's environment. The differential group delay of highly mode-coupled devices is a strong function of wavelength. An intermediate degree of mode coupling, typical of short to medium lengths of optical fiber, results in differential group delay which is a relatively weak function of wavelength.

PMD units Differential group delay is expressed in units of time, generally either picoseconds (1 ps = 10^{-12} s) or femtoseconds (1 fs = 10^{-15} s). Short-fiber PMD may be expressed in terms of time per meter or kilometer. Due to the effects of mode-

coupling, long-fiber differential group delay increases as the square root of fiber length. Therefore, long-fiber differential group delay is often expressed in terms of time per square root of fiber length (in kilometers).

Optimizing the setup for fiber or component test

Wavelength tuning The wavelength-scanning PMD measurement is based upon the detection of range changes in output polarization as a function of wavelength. These changes are manifested as peaks and valleys in the normalized Stokes parameter responses s1, s2 and s3. Single-mode fiber measurements are more accurate if the number of peaks is large; wavelength range should be chosen to produce ten or more peaks. However, because the Agilent 8509C's implementation of wavelength-scanning method analyzes three polarization axes or components, accuracy is enhanced and useful measurements may be obtained from wavelength-scanning responses having fewer peaks. When measuring components and polarization maintaining fiber, the wavelength-scanning responses are sinusoidal. In such cases, a good measurement can be derived from a single pair of peaks or extrema, although accuracy is somewhat improved for larger numbers of features. The wavelength spacing of peaks is predictable for non-mode coupled devices (most components). At 1550 nm, the product of the DGD of the test device (in ps) and the wavelength interval between adjacent peaks (in nm) is approximately 7.4 ps nm. A device with DGD of 1.0 ps produces a peak every 7.4 nm. **Analysis mode** The analysis mode is represented at the right hand edge of the annotation area of the Graphs window by an icon showing a sine wave with two types of marks, or tics. The two bold triangular marks indicate whether the analysis is using the full scan or first and last feature wavelengths in the wavelengthscanning formula. The smaller, vertical marks indicate whether the analysis is counting peaks or peaks and valleys. Depending upon the analysis mode selected, the wavelength-scanning algorithm counts peaks or extrema (peaks and valleys). When the number of peaks occurring in the selected wavelength range is small, accuracy is improved by choosing one of the extrema-based analysis modes; extrema full scan or extrema first to last.

When measuring single mode fiber, analysis should be applied to the full wavelength scan. When measuring components and polarization maintaining fiber, cases in which the wavelength-scanning responses are sinusoidal, analysis should be started and ended on the first and last peak (or extrema). This

	avoids error caused by the arbitrary relationship of the endpoints of the wave- length scan and the first and last peaks (or extrema) of the wavelength-scan- ning response.
	In summary, use the analysis modes as follows:
	Single-mode fiber peaks or extrema/full scan Components, PMF peaks or extrema/first to last
	Always analyze extrema if the number of peaks is small.
Minimum feature size	Once a wavelength-scanning response has been measured, it must be analyzed to identify and count the peaks or peaks and valleys (extrema). The "minimum feature size" parameter specifies the magnitude change which differentiates a peak from an adjacent valley. The default minimum feature size is .05, a dimensionless number. The value is user selectable. It may be increased in size in situations where fiber movement is causing the detection of false peaks and valleys.
Statistical characterization of fiber PMD	The wavelength-scanning method is less commonly used for accumulation of fiber PMD statistics than its counterpart, the Jones matrix eigenanalysis method. However, statistics may be gathered from a series of wavelength- scanning measurements performed at different temperatures or other physi- cal configurations of the fiber. Each wavelength-scanning measurement con- tributes a single point to the distribution, unlike the Jones matrix eigenanalysis method in which each wavelength interval produces a point.

Making PDL Measurements

Function	See
PDL:JME measurements	"To make a PDL:JME measurement" on page 4-55 "To save the measurement results" on page 4-63
PDL:PMM measurements	"To make a PDL:PMM measurement" on page 4-65 "To save the measurement results" on page 4-69

Using the Jones matrix method

Polarization dependent loss (PDL) describes the insertion loss variation, gain variation or coupling variation of an optical component, given all possible input signal polarization states. It is found in all lightwave components to some degree. PDL can be desirable (in a linear polarizer) or undesirable (in a tele-communication system or cable TV system) depending on the application.

This measurement section explains how to measure the polarization dependent loss or gain of a test device using the Jones matrix (PDL:JM) method. This method measures the absolute or relative PDL of a lightwave component and displays the results as shown in Figure 4-49.

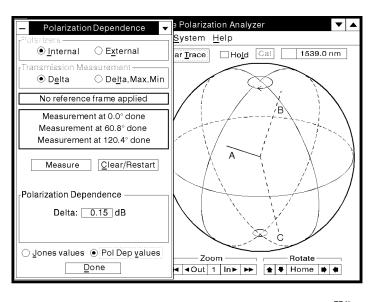


Figure 4-49. Example of a Jones matrix PDL measurement data display

Typical test devices for this method include EDFAs, couplers, isolators, optical connectors and long fiber cables. Consider the following aspects of this method when deciding whether to use PDL:JM or the PDL: Power Max-Min method.

- Measurements are typically completed in two to three seconds.
- Measurement uncertainty is typically ±0.1 dB.
- Measurement range is 3.0 dB.
- Operation is completely automatic.

To make a PDL:JME measurement

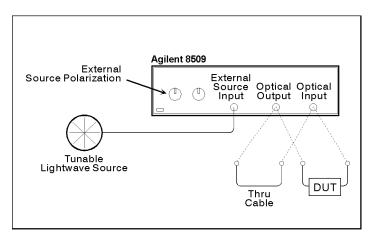
The following measurement procedure illustrates the simplest and most straightforward path in using the Agilent 8509C lightwave polarization analyzer operating system software to make a PDL: Jones Matrix measurement.

Measurement setup

1 Connect your measurement system as outlined in Figure 4-50. Begin by connecting the thru cable as shown.

Enhancing Accuracy

The fiber cable leading from the external source to the Agilent 8509C EXTERNAL SOURCE INPUT must be taped down to prevent any movement after source polarization has been adjusted. Movement of this source cable may jeopardize measurement accuracy.



pq761b_c

Figure 4-50. Measurement setup

External source preparation

Before performing the measurement, you must select an optical source. The following procedure will guide you through the process.

2 Select System from the main menu, and then select Optical Source.

_		HP8509F	l ightway	e Polarization Anal	vzer		•	
File	Edit	Measurement	~		y201			-
	-		L,	Optical Source	F8			_
				Zero	F9			
				Calibrations	F11			
				Polarizers	F12			
				S <u>h</u> utter				
				Averaging				
				Bange				
				Analog Outputs				
	Reference Frame <u>I</u> nfo							
				Operation Verific	ation			
						1		

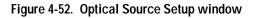
pq780b_c

Figure 4-51. System menu

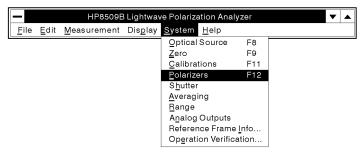
3 Select the external laser source and set the CW wavelength for your measurement. Use the default power level or set as desired. If the screen on your instrument controller looks similar to Figure 4-52, select Done.

	Optical Source Setup	
OpticalSourceSelection	1	Power
HP8168A/HP-IB		● On ◯ Off
HP-IB Address 724 ↓ Settling Time (ms)		Le <u>v</u> el 100.0 µWatt ±
Start 2000	- Wavelength	AttenuationdB
perPoint 100	C <u>W 1551.0</u> nm	
	Done	Cancel

pq71b_c



4 Select System from the main menu, and then select Polarizers.



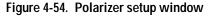
pq783b_c

Figure 4-53. Polarizer selection menu

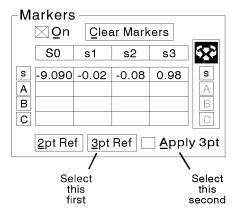
5 Set the polarizers to Internal and select No Polarizer. If the screen on your instrument controller looks like Figure 4-54, select Done.

Polariz I		0	External
 ○ A ○ B ○ C 			● <u>N</u> o Polarizer
Done			





6 Select *3pt Ref* from the Markers Area on the Main Screen, wait 5 seconds, and then select *Apply 3pt.*



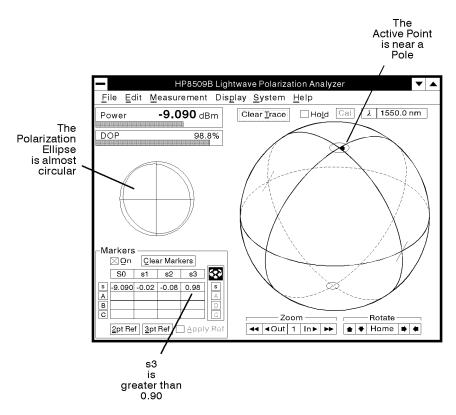
pq790b_c



Additional Information

Creating and applying a 3pt reference frame allows measurement of polarization state within a physical frame of reference. In this case, the reference frame is located inside the internal polarizer assembly.

7 Adjust the External Source Polarization knobs on the front panel of the Agilent 8509C until the active point on the Poincare sphere approaches a pole, and the absolute value of the s3 marker is greater than 0.90. The active point is easier to see by marking the current point (select *Display* and then *Mark Current Point*. Also notice that the polarization ellipse will become more circular as s3 approaches 0.90. Then un-apply the 3pt reference before going on to do the JME PDL measurements. Do not move the cable or the external source polarization knobs.



pq791b c

Figure 4-56. Circular polarization display

Making the measurement

At this point your measurement system is ready to make your first measurement. For our purposes we are going to measure a optical isolator.

- **8** Remove the fiber thru cable connecting the optical output to the optical input on the Agilent 8509C.
- **9** Connect your test device between the optical output and the optical input.

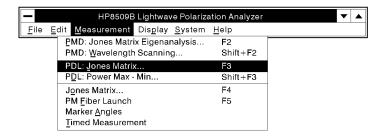
Enhancing Accuracy

Accuracy is affected by the PDL of the optical connectors, the physical stability of the fibers during the test procedure, the DOP of the source, and the test signal power level. Accuracy is also degraded when the DUT depolarizes the test signal. This can occur when the differential group delay (between Ex and Ey), caused by the DUT, is greater than the coherence time (=1/(line width of the source in Hz)) of the test signal.

CAUTION

Observe proper connection techniques. Refer to "Cleaning Connections for Accurate Measurements" on page 7-14.

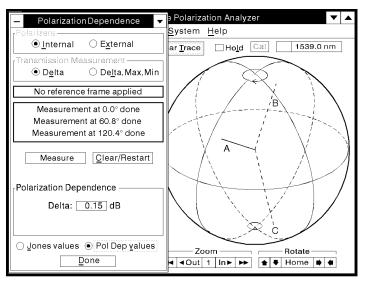
10 Select *Measurement* from the main menu, and then select *PDL:Jones Matrix... F3*.



pq794b_c

Figure 4-57. Jones matrix measurement menu

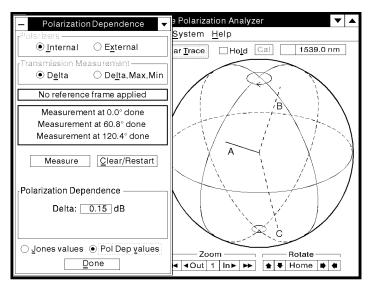
11 Select Internal polarizers and Delta transmission measurement from the Polarization Dependence setup window.



pq774b_c



- **12** Connect the device you wish to measure.
- **13** Press the Measure button with your mouse pointer. The results of the measurement will appear in the Polarization Dependence data window.



pq774b_c

Figure 4-59. Measurement results

Your measurement is complete. The screen on your instrument controller should look similar to Figure 4-59.

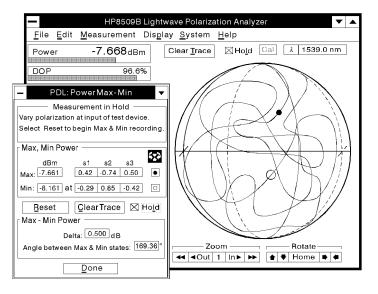
To save the measurement results

When your measurement is complete, you may save your results for future use by selecting *File* from the main window menu, then *Save*, and then *Jones Matrix* & *PDL: Jones Matrix...* Also see Chapter 3, "Using the File Menu" for further information.

Using the power max-min method

Polarization dependent loss (PDL) describes the insertion loss variation, gain variation or coupling variation of an optical component, given all possible input signal polarization states. It is found in all lightwave components to some degree. It can be desirable (in a linear polarizer) or undesirable (in a telecommunication or cable TV system) depending upon the application.

This measurement section explains how to measure the polarization dependent loss, or gain, of a test device using the power max-min method (PDL:PMM). A data display example is shown in Figure 4-60.



pq775b_c

Figure 4-60. Example of a PDL measurement data display

Typical test devices for this method include linear polarizers, EDFAs, couplers, isolators, optical connectors and medium to long fiber cables. Consider the following aspects of PMM PDL when deciding whether to use this method or the Jones matrix PDL method.

- Measurements are typically completed in 10 seconds to three minutes.
- Measurement uncertainty is typically ± 0.06 dB.
- Measurement range is 30.0 dB.
- Operation is completely automatic, when an automatic polarization controller is used.

To make a PDL:PMM measurement

The following measurement procedure illustrates the simplest and most straightforward path in using the Agilent 8509C lightwave polarization analyzer operating system software to make a PDL: Power Max-Min measurement.

Measurement setup

1 Connect your measurement system as shown in Figure 4-61. The Agilent 11896A Polarization Controller is recommended for this application.

Enhancing Accuracy

Avoid fiber movement to eliminate errors due to bending loss.

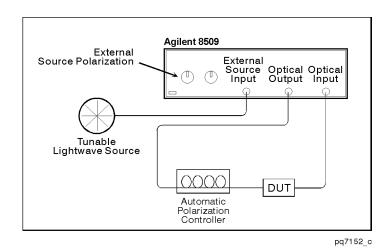
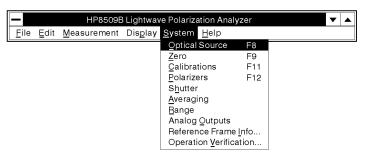


Figure 4-61. Measurement setup

External source preparation

Before performing the measurement, you must select an optical source. The following procedure will guide you through the process.

2 Select *System* from the main menu, and then select *Optical Source*.



pq780b_c

Figure 4-62. System menu

3 Select the external laser source and set the wavelength. Use the default power level or set as desired. If the screen on your instrument controller looks similar to Figure 4-63, select Done.

Optical Source Setup				
OpticalSourceSelection		Power		
HP8168A/HP-IB		● On ◯ Off		
SettlingTime (ms)		Le <u>v</u> el 100.0 µWatt <u>↓</u>		
01011 2000	Wavelength	AttenuationdB		
perPoint 100	C <u>W 1551.0</u> nm			
	Done	Cancel		

pq71b_c

Figure 4-63. Optical Source Setup window

Making the measurement

At this point your measurement system is ready to make your first measurement. For our purposes we are going to measure an optical isolator.

4 Connect your test device between the polarization controller and the optical input.

Enhancing Accuracy

Accuracy is affected by the PDL of the optical connectors, the physical stability of the fibers during the test procedure, the DOP of the source, and the test signal power level. Accuracy is also degraded when the DUT depolarizes the test signal. This can occur when the differential group delay (between Ex and Ey), caused by the DUT, is greater than the coherence time (=1/(line width of the source in Hz)) of the test signal.

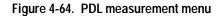
CAUTION

Observe proper connection techniques. Refer to "Cleaning Connections for Accurate Measurements" on page 7-14.

5 Connect the device you wish to measure, then select *Measurement* from the main menu, and then select *PDL:Power Max-Min... Shift+F3.*

—	HP8509B Lightwave Polariza	tion Analyzer	▼ ▲
<u>F</u> ile E	dit <u>M</u> easurement Dis <u>p</u> lay <u>S</u> ystem	<u>H</u> elp	
	PMD: Jones Matrix Eigenanalysis PMD: Wavelength Scanning	F2 Shift+F2	
	PDL: Jones Matrix PDL: Power Max - Min	F3 Shift+F3	
	Jones Matrix PM <u>F</u> iber Launch Marker <u>A</u> ngles <u>T</u> imed Measurement	F4 F5	

pq795b_c



6 Select the Reset button with your mouse pointer.

─ PDL: Power Max-Min ▼		
Recording max and min power Vary polarization at input of test device. Select Reset to begin Max & Min recording.		
Max, Min Power		
dBm s1 s2 s3 ₩ Max: -7.661 -0.80 -0.26 0.54 •		
Min: -7.693 at -0.90 0.37 0.24 O		
<u>R</u> eset <u>C</u> learTrace <u>Hold</u> ∩ Max - Min Power		
Delta: 0.032 dB Angle between Max & Min states: 36.26°		
Done		



Figure 4-65. PDL:Power Max-Min measurement window

7 Vary the polarization at the input of your device under test, preferably using an automatic (like the Agilent 11896A polarization controller, versus a manual controller) polarization controller. Continue adjustment until the Poincare sphere has been fully explored or the value of Delta has stabilized.

Your measurement is complete. The screen on your instrument controller should look similar to Figure 4-66.

– PDL: Power Max - Min ▼				
Measurement in hold.				
Vary polarization at input of test device.				
Select Reset to begin Max & Min recording.				
Max, Min Power				
dBm s1 s2 s3				
Max: -7.661 0.42 -0.74 0.50 •				
Min: -8.161 at -0.29 0.85 -0.42 O				
<u>R</u> eset <u>C</u> learTrace ⊠ Ho <u>I</u> d				
Max - Min Power				
Delta: 0.500 dB				
Angle between Max & Min states: 169.36°				
Done				

pq7122_c

Figure 4-66. Measurement results window

If an automatic polarization controller is used, the scanning speed of the polarization controller and the display averaging factor of the Agilent 8509C should be adjusted so that the Agilent 8509C can follow the polarization state changes.

For the Agilent 11896A polarization controller, automatic polarization scan rates of #4 to #5 are recommended, depending on the PDL of the test device.

To save the measurement results

Saving data capability is not available for this measurement.

Making Jones Matrix Measurements

Function	See
Jones matrix measurements	"To make a Jones matrix measurement" on page 4-71 "To establish the polarization reference frame" on page 4-74 "To measure the Jones matrix of a device" on page 4-74
Concepts	"The relative Jones matrix" on page 4-77 "The sign of s3" on page 4-77 "Description of the Jones matrix measurement algorithm" on page 4-77 "Application of the Jones matrix" on page 4-78

A Jones matrix is a complex two-by-two matrix that is measured by the analyzer and mathematically describes the polarization transfer function of an optical component at a specific optical wavelength. The Jones matrix of a lightwave component or device can be used to predict the SOP of an optical output signal given a specific SOP input signal. It is also used by the analyzer to calculate PDL and PMD and a polarization reference frame.

This measurement section explains how to measure the Jones matrix of a test device. A sample data display is shown in Figure 4-67.

– JonesMatrix 🗸		
Polarizers <u>Internal</u> External		
Transmission Measurement • Delta O Delta,Max,Min		
No reference frame applied		
Measurement at 0.0° done Measurement at 60.0° done Measurement at 120.0° done		
Measat 0.0° Meas at 60.0° Meas at 120.0°		
Jones Matrix 1.00 0.00 0.00 1.00 0.00 1.00 1.00 0.00 • x + iy radians degrees		
Jones values Pol Dep values Done		





To make a Jones matrix measurement

The following measurement procedure illustrates the simplest and most straightforward path in using the Agilent 8509C lightwave polarization analyzer operating system software to make a Jones matrix measurement.

Measurement setup

1 Connect your measurement system as shown in Figure 4-68. The Agilent 11896A polarization controller is recommended as the polarization adjuster for this application.

Enhancing Accuracy

All fiber cables must be taped down to prevent any movement. Movement of cables may jeopardize measurement accuracy.

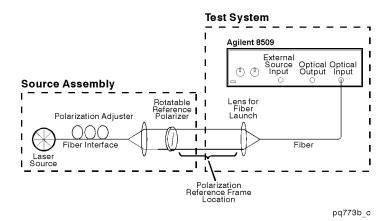
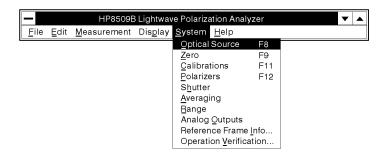


Figure 4-68. Measurement setup

External source preparation

Before performing the measurement, you must select an optical source. The following procedure will guide you through the process.

2 Select *System* from the main menu, and then select *Optical Source*.



pq780b c

Figure 4-69. System menu

3 Select the external laser source and set the CW wavelength for your measurement. Use the default power level or set as desired. If the screen on your instrument controller looks similar to Figure 4-70, select Done.

Optical Source Setup				
OpticalSourceSelection	Power			
HP-IB Address 724	● On ○ Off			
CSettlingTime(ms)	Le <u>v</u> el 100.0 µWatt <u>↓</u>			
Start 2000 Wavelength	AttenuationdB			
perPoint 100 CW 1551.0 nm				
Done	Cancel			

pq71b_c

Figure 4-70. Optical Source Setup window

- **4** Set the Agilent 8509C to use external polarizers. In the main window, select *System* menu and *Polarizers*. When the Polarizers controls appear, select *External* with the mouse and select Done.
- **5** Adjust the source polarization so that approximately circularly polarized light is applied to the polarizers. To do this we create a temporary polarization reference frame.
 - **a** Set the external reference polarizer to a starting angle, say 0 degrees, and select marker A on the main window.
 - **b** Set the polarizer approximately 60 degrees from the original position and select marker B. Carefully remove the rotatable reference polarizer.
 - **c** Select 2pt Ref and Apply 2pt with the mouse. Adjust the source assembly polarization adjuster until the active point on the Poincare sphere approaches a pole and the absolute value of the s3 marker is greater than 0.90. The active point is easier to see by marking the current point (select *Display* and then *Mark Current Point*).
- **6** Un-apply the 2-pt reference before proceeding. Replace the reference polarizer in the light beam.

Making the measurement

At this point your measurement system is ready to make your first measurement. For our purposes we are going to measure a quarter-wave retarder oriented 45° to horizontal.

The measurement has two parts:

• A polarization reference frame is established in the open beam by mathematically removing the birefringence and residual PDL of the path from the reference polarizer to the polarization receiver inside the Agilent 8509C.

• The test device is inserted in the open beam, Jones Matrix measurement window is opened and the device is measured at the same three reference polarizer angles used to create the reference frame.

To establish the polarization reference frame

The Jones matrix of the test device is measured and expressed within the context of the angular relationship of the test device to the first, or horizontal, reference polarizer position. In some applications, it may be able to align a particular axis of the test device with this polarizer orientation.

- **1** Place the reference polarizer in the open beam, allowing enough space following the polarizer to insert the test device.
- **2** Rotate the polarizer to the position you wish to define as horizontal. Select marker A.

Enhancing Accuracy

From this point on, the fiber path and optics between the reference polarizer and the Agilent 8509C must not move. Movement will degrade measurement accuracy.

- **3** Rotate the reference polarizer by 60 degrees. Select marker B.
- **4** Rotate the reference polarizer another 60 degrees, for a total of 120 degrees from the initial orientation. Select marker C.
- **5** From the Markers area, select 3pt Ref and then Apply 3pt.
- **CAUTION** Observe proper connection techniques. Refer to "Cleaning Connections for Accurate Measurements" on page 7-14.

To measure the Jones matrix of a device

6 Select Measurement from the main menu, and then select Jones Matrix... F4.

—	HP8509B Lightwave Polarization Analyzer					
<u>F</u> ile E	dit <u>M</u> easurement Dis <u>p</u> lay <u>S</u> ystem	<u>H</u> elp				
	PMD: Jones Matrix Eigenanalysis PMD: <u>W</u> avelength Scanning	F2 Shift+F2				
	PDL: Jones Matrix PDL: Power Max - Min	F3 Shift+ F 3				
	J <u>o</u> nes Matrix	F4				
	PM <u>F</u> iber Launch Marker <u>A</u> ngles <u>T</u> imed Measurement	F5				

pq796b_c

Figure 4-71. Jones matrix measurement menu

7 Select External Polarizers and Delta Transmission Measurement.

– JonesMatrix				
Polarizers — O Internal I Internal				
Transmission Measurement				
No reference frame applied				
Measurement at 0.0° done Measurement at 60.0° done Measurement at 120.0° done				
Measat0.0°Measat60.0°Measat120.0°				
Jones Matrix 1.00 0.00 0.00 1.00 0.00 1.00 1.00 0.00				
• $\mathbf{x} + \mathbf{i}\mathbf{y}$ $\bigcirc \mathbf{r}\mathbf{a}$ dians \bigcirc degrees				
● Jones values ○ Pol Dep values Done				

Figure 4-72. Jones matrix measurement window

- **8** Insert the test device into the polarization reference frame location with the desired angular orientation relative to the first reference polarizer setting.
- **9** Set the external polarizer angle to 0 degrees and then select Meas at 0.0 from

the Jones Matrix window.

- **10** Set the external polarizer angle to 60 degrees and then select Meas at 60.0 from the Jones Matrix window.
- **11** Set the external polarizer angle to 120 degrees and then select Meas at 120.0 from the Jones Matrix window.

Jones Matrix	▼			
Polarizers — O <u>I</u> nternal				
Transmission Measurement				
• Delta · Delta,Max,Mir	۱			
No reference frame applied				
Measurement at 0.0° done				
Measurement at 60.0° done Measurement at 120.0° done				
Meas at 0.0°Meas at 60.0°Meas at 120.0°				
Jones Matrix				
1.000.000.001.001.001.00				
● x + <u>i</u> y ○ <u>r</u> adians ○ de <u>a</u> rees				
● Jones values ○ Pol Dep values				
Done				



Figure 4-73. Measurement results window

Your measurement is complete. The screen on your instrument controller should look similar to Figure 4-73. Notice that the Jones matrix measurement data can be shown in three formats: x+jy and magnitude and phase in radians and degrees. Polarization dependent values can be viewed by selecting *Pol Dep values* from the Jones Matrix window.

Concepts

The relative Jones matrix

The Agilent 8509C determines the Jones matrix to within a complex constant which relates to the absolute delay of the signal through the device under test. In other words, the Jones matrix only describes the differences between input and output light, not the time delay.

When the Jones matrix is measured in the fashion described in the basic measurement example above, the results are normalized before they are displayed. In general, the four elements of the matrix are normalized to the value in the lower right hand corner. Both amplitude and angle are normalized. Therefore, the lower right element may be displayed as 1 + j0 in the case of real and imaginary format, or 1.0 at an angle of 0.0 in the case of polar format. If the amplitude of the lower right element is very small and therefore vulnerable to noise, the instrument normalizes to one of the other elements of the matrix. This will be apparent from inspection of the results.

Jones matrix measurements should not be performed using the Delta, Max, Min mode as selected in the Jones Matrix window. This mode does not use a reference frame and the values of the Jones matrix returned from this measurement mode are influenced by birefringence and PDL in the path between reference polarizer and the Agilent 8509C.

The sign of s3

Different reference texts use different conventions for the sign of normalized Stokes parameter s3. The convention used in the Agilent 8509C is shown in "Generating of Right-Hand Circularly Polarized Light" on page 7-9.

Description of the Jones matrix measurement algorithm

The Agilent 8509C automatically calculates the Jones matrix of a component using three different, known, linear states of polarization (typically at 0, 60 and 120 degrees). These are created using either the internal polarizer plates of the Agilent 8509C or an external, rotatable, linear polarizer as shown in Figure 4-74. Each state of polarization individually stimulates the DUT while the output polarization is measured and recorded. It has been shown by R.C. Jones that this polarization information is sufficient for the Agilent 8509C to calculate a Jones matrix. The simple case where the known polarized inputs are 0, 45, and 90 degrees is shown in Figure 4-74.

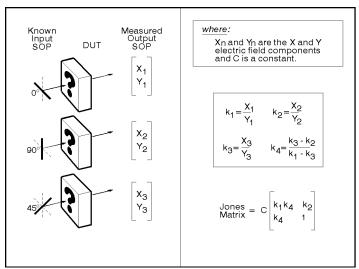


Figure 4-74. Comparing the output Jones vectors to 3 known input Jones vectors

Application of the Jones matrix

A Jones matrix for a specific device can be used to project the output state of polarization given that the Jones vector of the input signal is known. For example, Jones matrix calculations predict that a quarter- wave retarder, oriented 45 degrees to horizontal, will create a right-hand circular, polarized output when excited by a horizontal-linear, polarized lightwave signal.

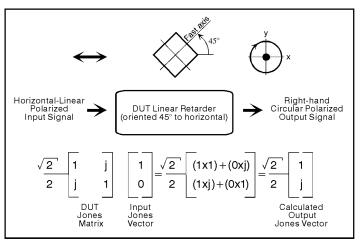


Figure 4-75. Jones matrix application

Making Polarization Maintaining Fiber Launch Alignments

Function	See		
PMF Launch Alignments	"To make a PMF alignment" on page 4-80		
Concepts	"Explanation of polarization maintaining fiber launch mathematics" on page 4-84		

This measurement section explains how to align an input signal relative to a principal polarization state of a PMF cable. An Agilent 8509C Poincare sphere PMF alignment method is used, and 0 to 60 dB extinction ratios may be achieved depending on the polarization maintaining fiber. A sample data display is shown in Figure 4-76.

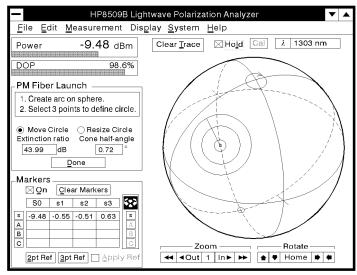


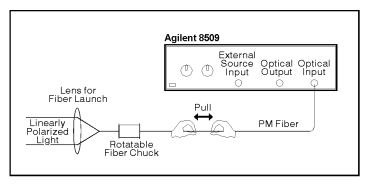
Figure 4-76. Example of a polarization maintaining fiber alignment data display

To make a PMF alignment

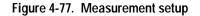
The following measurement procedure illustrates the simplest and most straightforward path in using the Agilent 8509C lightwave polarization analyzer operating system software to make a PM Fiber Launch measurement.

Measurement setup

1 Connect your measurement system as shown in Figure 4-77.



pq764b_c



External source preparation

Before performing the measurement, you must select an optical source. The following procedure will guide you through the process.

2 Select *System* from the main menu, and then select *Optical Source*.

HP8509B Lightwave Polarization Analyzer					•				
E	ile	<u>E</u> dit	<u>M</u> easurement	Dis <u>p</u> lay	<u>System</u> <u>H</u> elp				
					Optical Source	F8			
					Zero	F9			
					Calibrations	F11			
					Polarizers	F12			
					Shutter				
					Averaging				
					Range				
					Analog Outputs				
					Reference Frame	Info			
					Operation <u>V</u> erific	-			

pq780b_c

Figure 4-78. System menu

3 Select the external laser source and set the CW wavelength for your measurement. Use the default power level or set as desired. If the screen on your instrument controller looks similar to Figure 4-79, select Done.

Optical Source Setup									
Optical <u>S</u> ourceSelection-		Power							
HP-IB Address 724		● On ○ Off							
- Settling Time (ms)]	Le <u>v</u> el 100.0 µWatt ±							
Start 2000	Wavelength	AttenuationdB							
perPoint 100	C <u>W 1551.0</u> nm								
	Done	Cancel							

pq71b_c

Figure 4-79. Optical Source Setup window

Making the measurement

At this point you are ready to make your first PMF alignment. For our purposes we are going to align a short length of fiber optic cable.

Additional Information

The PMF alignment, or launch, method is based on the fact that if the launch into the PMF cable is misaligned then optical power is being sent into the orthogonal fast and slow axes of the PMF cable. The relative velocity or phase relationships between these two paths can be changed by slightly pulling or heating the fiber. This changes the cables output polarization and traces an arc on the Poincare sphere. The analyzer calculates the PMF cable launch extinction ratio by using a circle that you fit into an arc. The location of the arc and circle on the Poincare sphere are not important, since only the length of the radius of the circle, is used to calculate the extinction ratio of the launch. As the alignment is adjusted, the axis of the PMF cable will approach the linearly polarized input signal. Most of the optical power will be launched into one axis of the fiber and the arc on the Poincare sphere will approach a center point. The ideal alignment is at the center point of the arc.

CAUTION

Observe proper connection techniques. Refer to "Cleaning Connections for Accurate Measurements" on page 7-14.

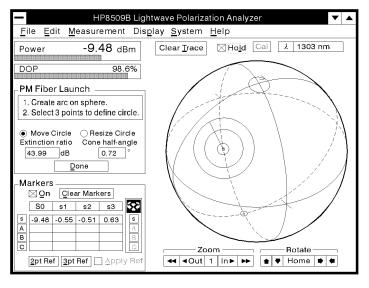
4 Select *Measurement* from the main menu, and then select *PM Fiber Launch*.

HP8509B Lightwave F	Polarization Analyzer 🔷 🔺
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>Measurement</u> Dis <u>p</u> lay <u>S</u>	vstem <u>H</u> elp
PMD: Jones Matrix Eigenanal PMD: Wavelength Scanning	
PDL: Jones Matrix PDL: Power Max - Min	F3 Shift+F3
J <u>o</u> nes Matrix	F4
PM <u>F</u> iber Launch Marker <u>A</u> ngles	F5
Timed Measurement	

pq797b_c

Figure 4-80. PM fiber launch measurement menu

5 Slightly stress the PMF cable by pulling or heating it until an arc appears on the Poincare sphere. Be sure that the arc is on the front of the sphere, as indicated by a red line. If the arc is on the back side of the sphere use the Rotate function on the lower right side of the main window.



pq763b_c

Figure 4-81. PM fiber launch alignment window

6 Place three points along this arc by using the mouse pointer and then clicking the left mouse button.

- 7 Select the Center button to center the display.
- **8** Rotate the fiber chuck until the active point on the Poincare sphere approaches the center of the circle.
- **9** Use the Poincare display Zoom and PM Fiber Launch Center functions to optimize the view of the arc.
- **10** Slightly stress the PMF cable by pulling or heating it until an arc appears again.
- **11** Select the New Circle button, place three points on the arc using the mouse pointer.
- **12** Continue the previous steps until the value in the dB extinction ratio window is maximized.
- **13** Select the Done button to finish this procedure.
- **14** To align another PMF cable, connect it to the analyzer and repeat the previous procedure.

Concepts

Explanation of polarization maintaining fiber launch mathematics

The dB extinction ratio of the PMF launch is calculated according to the radius R drawn on the Poincare sphere as shown in Figure 4-82.

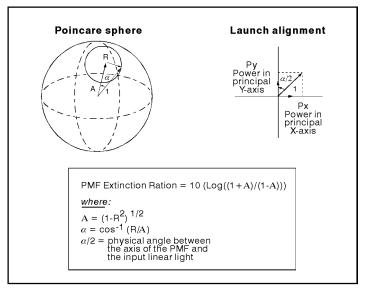


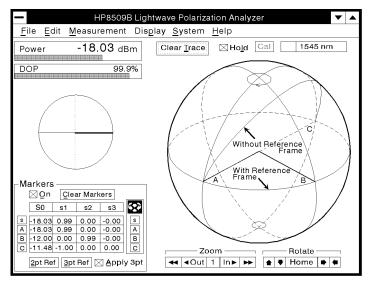
Figure 4-82. How PMF cable launch extension ratio is calculated

Making Polarization Reference Frame Measurements

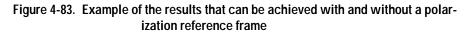
Function	See		
Polarization reference frame measurements	"To make a polarization reference frame measurement" on page 4-86 "To choose the polarizers" on page 4-88 "To set the reference frame" on page 4-88 "To check the reference frame quality" on page 4-89 "To set a circular state of polarization" on page 4-89 "To use the reference frame" on page 4-89		
Additional measurement applications	"2pt and 3pt polarization reference frames" on page 4-90 "Measurement of the retardance of an optical device" on page 4-90 "Measurement of output polarization of an optical integrated circuit" on page 4-90 "Measuring polarization state at a connector surface" on page 4-91		
Concepts	"Explanation of polarization reference frame mathematics" on page 4-91 "Transmission ratio (3pt reference frame)" on page 4-91		

A polarization reference frame can increase the accuracy of polarization measurements by isolating the test device response and minimizing the effect of the test system, including the optical cables used to connect the test system to the test device. This is valuable for measurements where the response of the test device would otherwise be hidden by the response of the test system, as illustrated in Figure 4-83, which illustrates the response of a linear polarizer being rotated from 0 degrees to 90 degrees. The expected response, "Calibrated Test," trace along the equator of the Poincare sphere is only achieved when the measurement is done in a polarization reference frame. The analyzer automatically creates a polarization reference frame using open-beam polarization standards and Jones calculus. You can define the location of a polarization reference frame by following the instructions discussed in this measurement section.

Using the Measurement Menu Making Polarization Reference Frame Measurements



pq772b_c



To make a polarization reference frame measurement

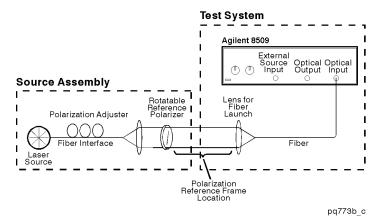
The following measurement procedure illustrates the simplest and most straightforward path in using the Agilent 8509C lightwave polarization analyzer operating system software to create a 3pt polarization reference frame, using an external polarizer.

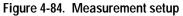
Measurement setup

1 Connect your measurement system as shown in Figure 4-84.

Enhancing Accuracy

The fiber leading from the second lens to the Agilent 8509C optical input must be taped down to prevent movement during or following the creation of the reference frame.





External source preparation

Before performing the measurement, you must select an optical source. The following procedure will guide you through the process.

—		HP8509E	Lightwa	ve Polarization Ana	yzer		▼ ▲
Eil	e <u>E</u> dit	<u>M</u> easurement	Dis <u>p</u> lay	<u>System</u> <u>H</u> elp			
				Optical Source	F8		
				Zero	F9		
				Calibrations	F11		
				Polarizers	F12		
				Shutter			
				Averaging			
				Bange			
				Analog Outputs			
				Reference Frame	e Info		
				Operation Verific	ation		
						J	

pq780b_c

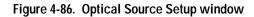
Figure 4-85. System menu

- 2 Select System from the main menu, and then select Optical Source.
- **3** Select the external laser source and set the wavelength to the desired value. Use the default power level or set as desired. If the screen on your instrument controller looks similar to Figure 4-86, select Done.

Using the Measurement Menu Making Polarization Reference Frame Measurements

	Optical Source Setup	
Optical <u>S</u> ourceSelection HP8168A/HP-IB		Power ● On ○ Off
CSettlingTime (ms)		Le <u>v</u> el 100.0 µWatt ±
Start 2000	- Wavelength	Attenuation dB
perPoint 100	C <u>W</u> 1551.0 nm	
	Done	Cancel

pq71b c



To choose the polarizers

To set a reference frame in an open beam environment you must select the external polarizers option on the analyzer.

- **1** You may choose the external polarizers by first selecting *System*, with your mouse pointer, from the main window menu, and then *Polarizers*.
- **2** When the Polarizers window appears, select *External* with the mouse pointer, then select Done.

To set the reference frame

The next step in this procedure is to establish a reference for the analyzer to use in computing the reference frame. To do this you will rotate the reference polarizer and then set a marker, using the Markers on the Main measurement window. Polarizer angles must be set precisely to the angles listed in the *Polarizer* section of the *System* menu.

- **1** Set the external polarizer to horizontal linear polarization, and select the A Marker.
- **2** Rotate the external polarizer 60 degrees from original position and select the B Marker.
- **3** Rotate the external polarizer an additional 60 degrees, to a position 120° from the original. Select the C Marker.
- **4** Select 3pt Ref with your mouse pointer.

Additional Information

The 3pt Ref Polarization Reference Frame (PRF) minimizes the uncertainty effects of the birefringence and PDL of the test system. A 2pt Ref minimizes only the uncertainty effects of the test system's birefringence.

To check the reference frame quality

- **1** To check the quality of the reference frame, select *System* and then *Reference Frame Info....*
- **2** If the quality is poor then you must repeat the previous steps, starting at "To choose the polarizers" on page 4-88.
- **3** If the quality is good, select OK to continue, then select Apply 3pt with your mouse pointer from the Markers window.

To set a circular state of polarization

This procedure works best when the source supplies a circular SOP. With a circular SOP input signal there is no chance for a low-power (-45 dBm) reference point caused by the rotatable polarizer being placed orthogonal to a linear SOP input signal.

To set a circular SOP, perform the following steps.

- 1 Remove the Rotatable Reference Polarizer.
- **2** Use the mouse pointer to select the Clear Trace button.
- **3** Adjust the polarization adjuster until the active data point approaches a pole on the Poincare sphere and s3 is greater than 0.9.
- **4** Reinsert the Rotatable Reference Polarizer into the test setup and repeat the Reference frame procedure once more.

To use the reference frame

At this point a polarization reference has been established. The reference polarizer and any part of the source assembly may be moved or replaced without affecting the Polarization Reference Frame. The Agilent 8509C measures

within the polarization reference frame. No part of the signal path after the reference polarizer can be moved without invalidating the Polarization Reference Frame.

Enhancing Accuracy

A polarization reference frame can be used with external reference polarizers to improve PDL and Jones matrix measurement accuracy. The polarization reference frame, however, is ignored and has no effect on Agilent 8509C PMD measurements.

CAUTION

Observe proper laser safety; refer to "General Safety Considerations" at the front of this manual. Observe proper connection techniques. Refer to "Cleaning Connections for Accurate Measurements" on page 7-14.

Additional measurement applications

2pt and 3pt polarization reference frames

The 3pt frame of reference mathematically removes birefringence and polarization dependent loss from the path between the reference polarizer and the polarization analyzer receiver. This method requires that the reference polarizer be set precisely to the angles listed in the polarizers display, found by selecting the Polarizers from the System menu in the main window.

The 2pt frame of reference mathematically removes only birefringence from the path between the reference polarizer and the polarization analyzer receiver. This method requires only two orientations of the polarizer. The angle between the two reference orientations is not critical, but an angle of 45-60 degrees is suggested.

Following creation and application of a reference frame, rotation of the reference polarizer should cause the point on the Poincare sphere to move along the equator.

Measurement of the retardance of an optical device

Retardance measurements make use of the polarization reference frame feature. For details, see "Making Jones Matrix Measurements" on page 4-70.

Measurement of output polarization of an optical integrated circuit

Measurement of the output state of polarization of an optical IC may be achieved by creating a polarization reference frame at the end of a fiber which is in turn butt-coupled to the IC. This removes the effects of birefringence and polarization dependent loss in the path between fiber tip and the Agilent 8509C. Creation of the reference frame requires a setup procedure in which light is coupled through a rotatable reference polarizer into the fiber tip. Alternatively, polarized light at three angles can be provided from a single mode of a polarization maintaining fiber, by rotating the fiber to the necessary angles with a fiber chuck, or holder. (This PMF can also be used to stimulate the input of the optical IC). See "Making Polarization Maintaining Fiber Launch Alignments" on page 4-79 for details on launching light into a single polarization mode of PMF.

Measuring polarization state at a connector surface

A polarization reference frame can be established at a connector interface. The required two or three reference polarization states are provided from a polarization maintaining fiber in which all of the light is confined to a single mode (high extinction ratio). For accurate results, some fixturing is required. One of the connectors must be keyless to allow the pair to rotate relative to one another. A graduated dial is required to measure rotational angle. The scale may be indexed to the excited axis of the PMF. See "Making Polarization Maintaining Fiber Launch Alignments" on page 4-79 for details on launching light into a single polarization mode of PMF.

Concepts

Explanation of polarization reference frame mathematics

The Agilent 8509C produces a polarization reference frame using Jones Matrix calculus. The Agilent 8509C measures the Jones Matrix of the test system. The inverse of this Jones Matrix is applied to any incoming SOP data in an attempt to remove the birefringence and PDL effects of the test system.

Refer to "Making Jones Matrix Measurements" on page 4-70 for further information.

Transmission ratio (3pt reference frame)

The quality of a 2pt or 3pt reference frame is checked by selecting *Reference Frame Info...* from the System menu of the main screen. For the 3pt reference frame, the resulting dialog box provides both a qualitative description (good....very poor) and a parameter called the transmission ratio. Transmission ratio is a measure of the equivalent PDL of the path between the reference polarizer and the Agilent 8509C polarization receiver, expressed in linear terms. The equivalent PDL is found by multiplying the log to base ten of the displayed number by ten. An excellent reference frame shows a transmission ratio of 1.0, equivalent to a PDL of 0 dB.

The equivalent PDL specified by the transmission ratio does not necessarily describe real PDL in the measurement both between reference polarizer and Agilent 8509C. The quality of the reference frame can be degraded by not only

Using the Measurement Menu Making Polarization Reference Frame Measurements

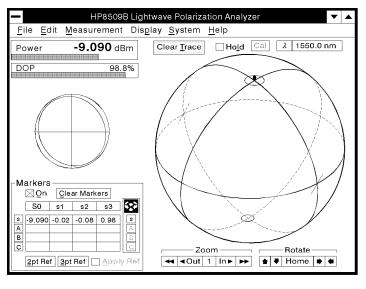
weak or strong polarizing elements, but also by low signal level, incorrect setting of the reference polarizer angles or movement of fibers between polarizer rotations.

Making State of Polarization Measurements

Function	See		
State of polarization measurements	"To make signal polarization parameters measurements" on page 4-94		
Concepts	"Degree of polarization" on page 4-97 "Electric fields and polarization" on page 4-97 "Elliptical displays of polarization" on page 4-98 "Poincare sphere" on page 4-99 "Stokes parameters" on page 4-100		

The state of polarization of a lightwave signal is described by the parameters of total optical power, degree of polarization and a description of the polarized portion of the light within a polarization reference frame. All of these parameters are measured by the Agilent 8509C and are discussed in this section. A typical measurement window is shown in Figure 4-87.

Unless a polarization reference frame is specifically created by the user (see "Making Polarization Reference Frame Measurements" on page 4-85), the Agilent 8509C uses the reference frame of the polarimeter receiver inside the instrument.



pq716b_c

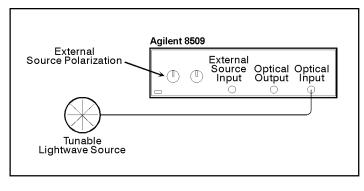
Figure 4-87. Example of a SOP measurement data display

To make signal polarization parameters measurements

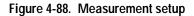
The following measurement procedure illustrates how to use the Agilent 8509C lightwave polarization analyzer operating system software to measure the polarization parameters of a signal.

Measurement setup

1 Connect your measurement system as shown in Figure 4-88.



pq7166 c



External source preparation

Before performing the measurement, you must select an optical source. The following procedure will guide you through the process.

2 Select *System* from the Main menu, and then select *Optical Source*.

—	HP8509B Lightwave Polarization Analyzer							
<u>F</u> ile	⊑dit	<u>M</u> easurement	Dis <u>p</u> lay	<u>System</u> <u>H</u> elp				
				Optical Source	F8			
				Zero	F9			
				Calibrations	F11			
				<u>P</u> olarizers	F12			
				S <u>h</u> utter				
				Averaging				
				 <u>R</u> ange				
				Analog Outputs				
				Reference Frame	e Info			
				Operation Verific	ation			
				· -		1		

pq780b_c

Figure 4-89. System menu

3 Select the external laser source and set the desired wavelength.

	Optical Source Setup	
OpticalSourceSelection HP8168A/HP-IB		On Off
Settling Time (ms)		Le <u>v</u> el 100.0 µWatt ±
Start 2000	- Wavelength	AttenuationdB
perPoint 100	C <u>W</u> 1551.0 nm	
	Done	Cancel

pq71b_c

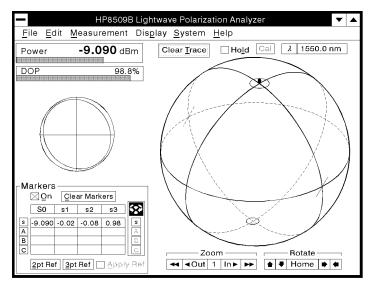


Making the measurement

At this point your measurement system is ready to make your first measurement. For our purposes we are going to measure the 1550 nm signal from a tunable laser source.

- **1** Activate the laser source and ensure that the fiber and the laser are thermally and vibrationally stable.
- **2** The main window should now display the correct input state of polarization, DOP, and power level (see Figure 4-91).
- CAUTIONObserve proper connection techniques. Refer to "Cleaning Connections for
Accurate Measurements" on page 7-14.

Your measurement is complete. Signal polarization parameters are presented on the basic Agilent 8509C measurement screen and should look similar to Figure 4-91.



pq716b_c

Figure 4-91. SOP and DOP measurement results screen

Concepts

Degree of polarization

The DOP of the lightwave signal used in measuring your fiber optic cable is displayed as a percentage in the upper left hand corner of the main window display. As a review: the DOP is a measure of what percentage of the total average lightwave signal power is polarized.

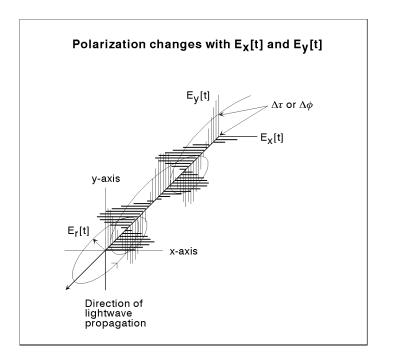
Degree of polarization of lightwave signal is related to that signals Stokes parameters as shown below:

$$DOP = (S_1^2 + S_2^2 + S_3^2)^{1/2} / S_0 = (S_1^2 + S_2^2 + S_3^2)^{1/2}$$

 \mathbf{S}_{x} is a standard Stokes parameter while $\mathbf{s}_{x}(=\mathbf{S}_{x}/\mathbf{S}_{0})$ is a normalized Stokes parameter.

Electric fields and polarization

The electric field of a lightwave can be resolved into two arbitrary, orthogonal vector components, Ex(t) and Ey(t). The relative magnitude and phase of these E-field vector components determine the polarization of the signal.

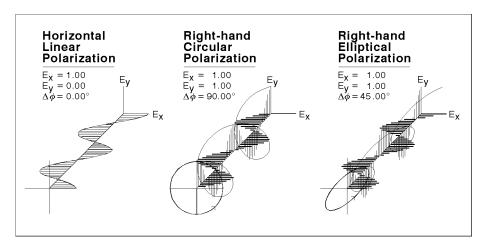


pq755b_c

Figure 4-92. Polarization changes with Ex(t) and Ey(t)

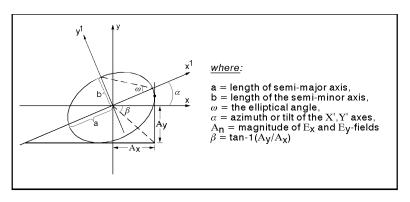
Elliptical displays of polarization

Any state of polarization can be created by adjusting the magnitude and phase relationships of the Ex(t) and Ey(t) components of a lightwave signal. All polarization states can be shown as unique elliptical displays. Several classical examples are shown in Figure 4-93. Notice the E-field magnitude and phase relationships for each case.

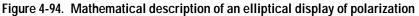


pq756b_c

Figure 4-93. Elliptical displays of polarization

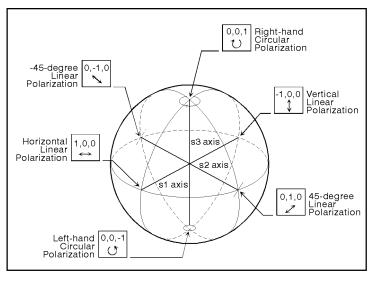


pq757b c



Poincare sphere

The Poincare sphere is an excellent display format for monitoring signal polarization changes, because all possible states of polarization presented at the same time. This is accomplished by assigning each state of polarization its own specific point on the Poincare sphere. Points on the equator represent states of linear polarization, the poles represent right-hand and left-hand circular polarization, and other points on the sphere represent elliptical polarization. Each point on the Agilent 8509C Poincare sphere has a unique set of coordinates defined by the sphere's three dimensional axes s1, s2, and s3. These coordinates are called normalized Stokes parameters.



pq758b_c

Figure 4-95. Polarization states on a poincare sphere

Stokes parameters

A Stokes vector is a 4 x 1 real matrix of Stokes parameters (S₀, S₁, S₂, and S₃) that completely describes the SOP of a lightwave. Each element of the matrix is based upon measured power levels. S₀ is the average power of the entire light beam. S₁ is the difference in power between the horizontal and vertical linear polarization components of the beam. S₂ indicates the power difference between +45 degree and -45 degree linear polarization. S₃ is the power difference between the right-hand and left-hand circular polarization. The Stokes vector has a magnitude equal to (S₁+S₂+S₃)^{1/2} and originates from the center of the Poincare sphere. The Agilent 8509C graphically projects the normalized Stokes vector is not equal to one.

Making Marker Angles

The marker angles function allows you to calculate angles between any two marked points on the Poincare sphere. When at least two markers have been defined, the angle between those markers will be printed in the marker angles group.

Function	See
Marker angles	"To make a marker angles measurement" on page 4-102
Free Run Mode Measurement	"To make a free run mode measurement" on page 4-105
Timed Mode Measurement	"To make a timed mode measurement" on page 4-106
Single Mode Measurement	"To make a single mode measurement" on page 4-108
Timed Measurement Viewing	"To view timed measurements on the Poincare sphere" on page 4-109
Saving Timed Measurement	"To save timed measurements" on page 4-110
Recalling (Loading) Timed Measurements	"To recall (load) timed measurements" on page 4-111

To make a marker angles measurement

1 Select *Measurement* and then *Marker Angles*. A Marker Angles group will appear in the main window. The angle will be measured between two points.

Power	1000	-17	1.17	Do.	Class	Trace.	Titles	- Der	A 7	153.8 mm
DOP			99.8			1	-	20	-	
C AD C C C AD C C C C	*	r di cos s		3	Ċ	K				
S On	0	our Ma	Auro .	2020		1				1/
518	. #8	47	43			1	5.00		1	1/
a -17,13	8.12	-8.96	1.51		1	1.1	÷		8 B	12
	8.12	-8.96	8.21	=		-		173	1	0
A-17.09										

- **2** Check the On box from the Markers area to set a marker.
- **3** Click on *Clear Markers* to clear any previous data.
- **4** Select *A* to define your first marker for your first state of polarization measurement. Define markers B and C in the same manner.

C Aglast 95	09 Lighteor	e Polazzation	a Aastysee
Die Dat 10	fedd.atarteet	Cogay Syn	mes Bala
Power	-17	.13.mn	Chest Trace City A 1958 5 and
DOP		99.9 %	
C AD 1013 C AD 1013 C BC 1101 C AC 85.55	egs 7 de 005 x 6 6.850 8 6.350	eggenesi cms ⁴ s/7 8.078 8.328 8.328	
Markers G On	Cheer Ma		K VP
and the second s	at st	a 🖸	
10-17.08	0.45 -8.27	-0.42 1	
A -17.08	8.12 -8.96	8.21 A	
H -17.07	8.34 8.83	-0.42 <u>B</u> 121 A -0.42 <u>B</u> -0.42 <u>C</u>	
C-17.11	0.85 4.27	0.42 [
2pt Ref	3pt Hat	H deside plant	

5 Read the Marker Angles from the Marker angles group just below the power meter and DOP bars.

Once the Markers have been defined, you can view the results in the Marker Angles group. Both the angle and its cosine are displayed. Notice that you can view the marker values in either radians or degrees.

6 When finished, select *Done* to close the marker angles group.

Making Timed Measurements

The timed measurement feature provides a means for measuring and saving the polarization parameters of an optical signal as a function of time. Saved measurements can be recalled for viewing on the Poincare sphere or imported to a spreadsheet for analysis. Timed measurement data is preserved when the Poincare sphere is rotated or zoomed.

Note: When the Poincare sphere is rotated or zoomed, you will lose your sphere traces, but will keep your markers.

From the Measurement menu, select Timed Measurement Refer to "Timed Measurement selection" on page 4-104.

Using the Measurement Menu Making Marker Angles

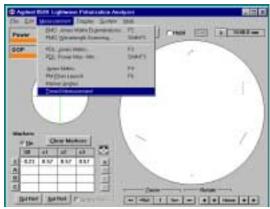


Figure 4-96. Timed Measurement selection

The Timed Measurement controls appear in the area normally occupied by the Polarization Ellipse display. Refer to "Timed Measurement" on page 4-104.

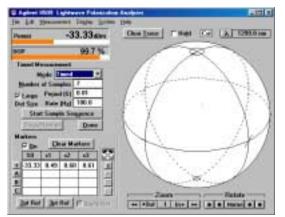


Figure 4-97. Timed Measurement

The drop-down list provides three operating modes:

Free Run mode, a user-specified number of measurements, are taken at the normal, untimed, open-loop rate of the Agilent 8509C, typically 2000-3500 samples per second.

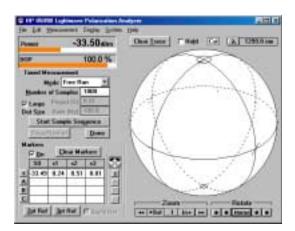
Timed mode, a user-specified number of measurements, are taken at specified time intervals.

Single mode, measurements are taken one at a time as specified by the user.

In all three modes, the Agilent 8509C automatically clears the Poincare sphere display and puts the instrument in hold when the measurement is started. The instrument is left in hold at the end of the measurement to prevent the display of unwanted measurements on the Poincare sphere.

To make a free run mode measurement

- 1 Select Free Run from the drop-down list of the Timed Measurement Mode.
- **2** In the Number of Samples box, enter the number of measurement samples you want to collect. A maximum of 16,381 is allowed.



- **3** Check the Large Dot Size to display the Poincare Sphere using 9x9 pixel display or clear the check box to display the Poincare Sphere using a single pixel. The large dot size makes the display easier to see.
- **4** Select Start Sample Sequence to begin the measurement.

Measurements are automatically taken at the open-loop measurement rate of the Agilent 8509C, typically 2000-3500 samples per second (refer to "Receiver characteristics" on page 9-10). The measurement cannot be interrupted or cancelled. The screen and mouse are inactive.

The measurement is complete when the mouse pointer returns. The Poincare sphere can be rotated or zoomed without loss of data. The Poincare sphere display is refreshed after it has been hidden behind another window. The amount of time required to reformat or refresh the Poincare sphere display increases with the number of samples.

Measurement samples may be sequentially averaged using the Display Averaging feature found in the main window of the Agilent 8509C under System > Averaging. Display averaging produces a moving, unweighted average from a user-specified number of samples.

To make a timed mode measurement

- **1** Select Timed from the drop-down list of the Timed Measurement Mode.
- **2** In the Number of Samples box, enter the number of measurement samples you want to collect. A maximum of 16,381 is allowed.

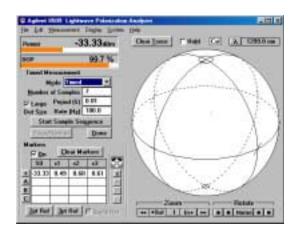


Figure 4-98. Timed measurement mode.

3 Enter either the period (0.010 to 7209 seconds) or rate (0.00013 to 100 Hz) of the time measurement.

Period is rounded to the nearest millisecond; the rate is given by 1/period.

4 Select *Start Sample Sequence* to start the measurement. The data acquisition status box appears, refer to "Status of the time measurement" on page 4-107, showing the status of the time measurement.

Period 0.01 sec	Start 18:27:47						
Duration (sec) 9,99							
Time Remaining 7.70 sec							
Samples Taken 230/1000							
23%							
<u>P</u> ause	<u>C</u> ancel						

Figure 4-99. Status of the time measurement

Period of the time measurement ranges from 0.010 to 7209 seconds. **Start** shows the start time in 24-hour format.

Duration displays the measurement time which is dependent of the number of samples taken.

Time Remaining displays the remaining time of the measurement.

Samples Taken displays the number of samples requested.

Pause stops data collection at the current sample count. Pause is available when the measurement requires more than 8 seconds. To select pause, press Alt and the underline character. (Tip: the underline character is normally selected by pressing shift hyphen.)

Continue restarts the data collection at the current sample count. Continue replaces Pause once the measurement has been stopped.

Cancel stops the measurement entirely, but data measured before the button is pressed is preserved. The number of measurements taken before cancel was pressed appears in the number of samples display. The measurement can be restarted by selecting Timed Mode from the drop-down list.

When the measurement is complete, the Poincare sphere can be rotated or zoomed without loss of data. The Poincare sphere display is refreshed after it has been hidden behind another window. The amount of time required to reformat or refresh the Poincare sphere display increases with the number of samples.

Note: When the Poincare sphere is rotated or zoomed, you will lose your sphere traces, but will keep your markers.

Measurement samples may be sequentially averaged using the display averaging feature found in the main window of the Agilent 8509C under System > Averaging. In the timed mode of operation, two modes of averaging are available. The moving average mode forms the unweighted average of recent samples as specified by the user and operates the same as averaging in free run mode. When the period is large or the rate is small, the refreshed average mode is automatically selected. In this mode, each displayed measurement point is the result of a fresh set of samples taken at the open-loop measurement rate of the Agilent 8509C. Each displayed measurement point is totally independent of any other displayed measurement point. Averaging automatically switches to the refreshed average mode when the period is larger than the time value stored in the parameter MsecToAvgEachPt in the WIN.INI file in the Windows Directory. This parameter can be edited by double clicking on the WIN.INI file name in the Windows Directory, finding the item in the file and editing the value (in milliseconds). The default value is 50 milliseconds. The value chosen must be large enough to allow the use-specified number of display averages to be taken at the open-loop measurement rate of the Agilent 8509C. The Agilent 8509C application must be ended and restarted to access the changed parameter value. Additional detail is provided in CON-FIG.WRI.

Note: Timed measurement accuracy is approximately +/-1 millisecond when intervals are less than 65.565 seconds, and +2/-12 milliseconds for other timed intervals. Actual timed interval accuracy can be determined by observing the hold output BNC connector on the rear panel of the Agilent 8509C LPA instrumentation during a timed measurement. This is an active low TTL signal with a 10 microsecond pulse for each stokes measurement. Turn Agilent 8509C averaging off to see only a single pulse for each timed interval.

To make a single mode measurement

1 Select *Single* from the drop-down list of the Timed Measurement Mode. Refer to "Single mode measurement" on page 4-108.

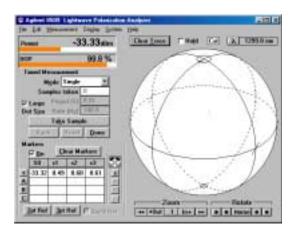


Figure 4-100. Single mode measurement

- 2 Press *Take Sample* once for each polarization measurement desired.
- **3** From the System > Averaging menus, select *Display Averaging On* and specify the number of samples to be averaged. Each time the Take Sample button is pressed, that number of samples is taken at the open-loop measurement rate of the instrument and averaged to produce a single measurement value.

Samples taken displays the number of samples taken. The maximum number of samples is 16,381.

Take Sample starts the number of samples taken for each desired polarization measurement.

Back step button erases the most recent measurement point. It may be pressed more than once.

Reset resets the entire measurement.

When the measurement is complete, the Poincare sphere can be rotated or zoomed without loss of data. The Poincare sphere display is refreshed after it has been hidden behind another window. The amount of time required to reformat or refresh the Poincare sphere display increases with the number of samples.

Note: When the Poincare sphere is rotated or zoomed, you will lose your sphere traces, but will keep your markers.

To view timed measurements on the Poincare sphere

Polarization data taken in any of the Timed Measurement modes is preserved when the Poincare sphere is rotated or zoomed. The controls to rotate and zoom are located below the Poincare sphere display. Refer to "Rotate and zoom controls" on page 4-110.

Note: When the Poincare sphere is rotated or zoomed, you will lose your sphere traces, but will keep your markers.

Using the Measurement Menu Making Marker Angles

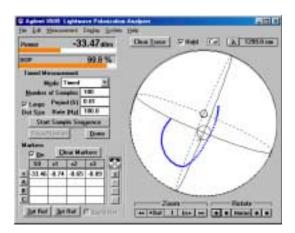


Figure 4-101. Rotate and zoom controls

To save timed measurements

1 Select *File > Save > Timed Measurement to Database* to save a time measurement to the database. Refer to "Save a timed measurement" on page 4-110.

or

2 Select *File > Save > Timed Measurement As Text* to save a timed measurements to a text file.

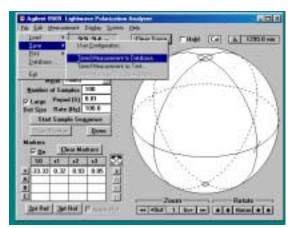


Figure 4-102. Save a timed measurement

When a timed measurement is saved as text, the Stokes parameters (optical power S_0 and S_1 , S_2 , S_3) are expressed in milliwatts and the Degree of Polarization (DOP) in percent.

To recall (load) timed measurements

1 Select *File > Save > Timed Measurement to Database As Text* to load a timed measurement from the database. Refer to "Load a timed measurement from text file" on page 4-111.

or

2 Select *File > Load > Timed Measurement As Text* to load a timed measurement from a text file.

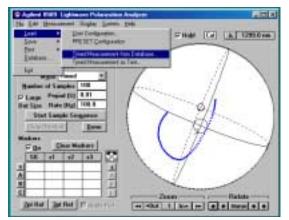


Figure 4-103. Load a timed measurement from text file

Using the Measurement Menu Making Marker Angles

5

The PRESET Configuration 5-2 Using the Show functions 5-4 Using the Power Display functions 5-10 Using the Mark Current Point functions 5-12 Using the Display Update functions 5-14 Using the Hold functions 5-16 Using the Clearing Trace functions 5-18 Using the Auto Refresh functions 5-19

Other display functions, such as zoom, rotate, and marker functions, are discussed in Chapter 2, "A Quick Tour".

Using the Display Menu

The PRESET Configuration

Figure 5-1 shows the PRESET configuration of the Agilent 8509C display. You can change the display to meet your needs. For example, the Poincare sphere and the polarization ellipse can be exchanged, the power mode can be changed from dBm to Watts, and the marker window can be removed.

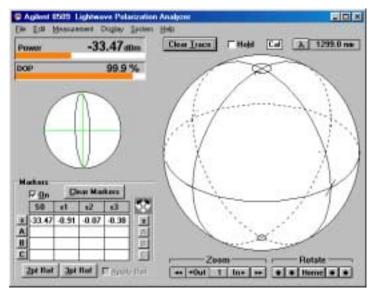
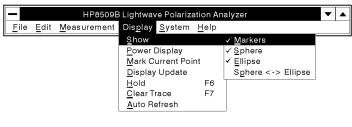


Figure 5-1. PRESET configuration window

The Display Menu

This chapter contains information about the Display menu (in the main window).



pq718b_c



The following functions are available:

Function	See
Show	
Markers	"To display the marker table" on page 5-4
Sphere	"To display the Poincare sphere" on page 5-6
Ellipse	"To display the polarization ellipse" on page 5-7
Sphere < - > Ellipse	"To exchange the Poincare sphere and the polarization ellipse" on page 5-8
Power Display	"To change the power display units" on page 5-10
Mark Current Point	"To mark the current point" on page 5-12
Display Update	"To change the display update frequency" on page 5-14
Hold	"To hold the data display" on page 5-16
Clear Trace	"To clear the trace from the sphere" on page 5-18
Auto Refresh	"To set the display to refresh automatically" on page 5-19

Using the Show functions

To display the marker table

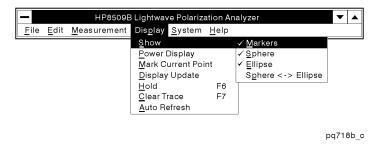
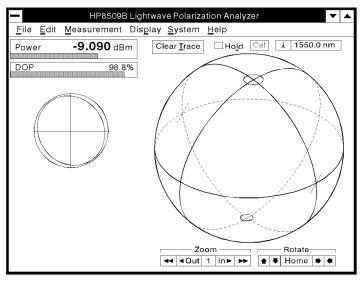


Figure 5-3. The Show Markers menu

The marker table is displayed in the PRESET configuration, but it may be turned off or "hidden" by selecting *Display, Show,* $\sqrt{Markers}$. This menu selection toggles the marker table on and off. When the marker table is displayed, a check mark appears next to the menu selection.

Figure 5-4 on page 5-5 shows what the display looks like with the marker window hidden.

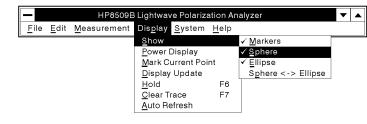


pq717b_c

Figure 5-4. Marker window hidden display

The marker window, in the lower-left corner of the Agilent 8509C display, always displays the Stokes parameters, comprised of the average optical power (S0), in dBm, and the normalized Stokes parameters (s1, s2 and s3). Stokes parameters for the current data point are on the top line (s) of the marker table.

When marker A, B, or C is set, the respective parameters will also be displayed adjacent to the respective marker button (A, B, or C). (For information on Stokes parameters, refer to "Stokes parameters" on page 4-100.)



To display the Poincare sphere

pq719b_c

Figure 5-5. Show Sphere menu

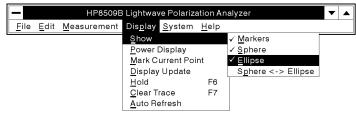
The Poincare sphere is displayed in the PRESET configuration, but it may be turned off or "hidden" by selecting *Display, Show,* \sqrt{Sphere} . This menu selection toggles the Poincare sphere on and off. When the sphere is displayed, a check mark appears next to the menu selection.

Figure 5-6 on page 5-7 shows what the Agilent 8509C display looks like with the sphere turned off.

<u>F</u> ile	<u>E</u> di	t <u>M</u>	-	i <mark>twav</mark> emen <u>H</u> elp	▼ t	
Pow	er	•	-7.6	38 dE	3m	
DOF)			95.9	9%	
	kers-	Clea	ar Mark	kers		
	- S0	s1	s2	s3	5	2
S -7 A B C	.638 -	0.58	0.70	-0.27	S A B C	
2	ot Ref	<u>3</u> pt	Ref	Appl	y re	f

Figure 5-6. Poincare sphere display turned off window

To display the polarization ellipse



pq721b c

Figure 5-7. Show Ellipse menu

The polarization ellipse is displayed in the PRESET configuration, but it may be turned off or "hidden" by selecting *Display, Show,* $\sqrt{Ellipse}$. This menu selection toggles the polarization ellipse on and off. When the ellipse is displayed, a check mark appears next to the menu selection.

Figure 5-8 on page 5-8 shows what the Agilent 8509C display looks like with the ellipse turned off.

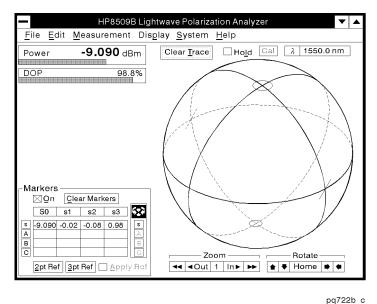
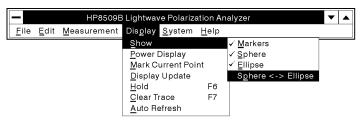


Figure 5-8. Polarization ellipse display turned off window

To exchange the Poincare sphere and the polarization ellipse



pq723b_c

Figure 5-9. Show Sphere <-> Ellipse menu

The default configuration has the Poincare sphere and the polarization ellipse displayed as shown in Figure 5-1 on page 5-2. You may exchange the two so that the ellipse has the more prominent position by selecting *Display, Show, Sphere <-> Ellipse.*

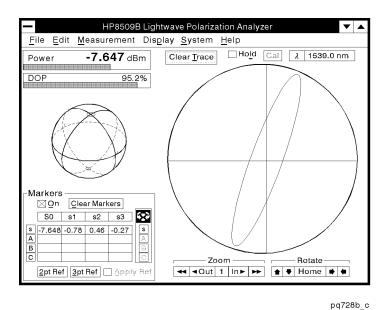
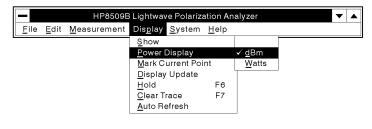


Figure 5-10 on page 5-9 shows what the display looks like with the Poincare sphere and the polarization ellipse exchanged.

Figure 5-10. Sphere and ellipse exchanged display window

Using the Power Display functions



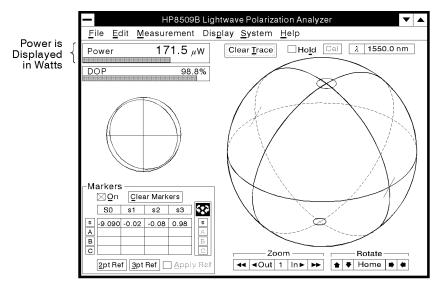
pq724b_c



To change the power display units

The default state for the power mode is dBm. See Figure 5-1 on page 5-2. Change the power mode to Watts by selecting *Display, Power Display, Watts*. This menu selection allows you to toggle between Watts and dBm. A check mark appears next to the menu selection that is currently activated.

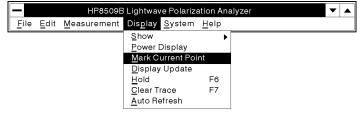
Figure 5-12 on page 5-11 shows the power mode changed from dBm to Watts.



pq725b_c

Figure 5-12. Power display in watts mode window

Using the Mark Current Point functions



pq729b_c

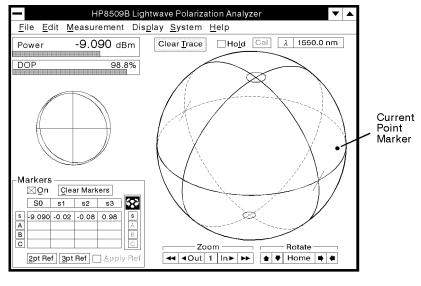


To mark the current point

Often when data is being displayed on the Poincare sphere, it is desirable to know where the current data point is. You can turn on a feature that puts a flashing dot at the current data point by selecting *Display*, and *Mark Current Point*. When this feature is activated, a check mark appears next to the menu selection.

The dot will be red if the data is on the front of the sphere, and blue if it is on the back side of the sphere.

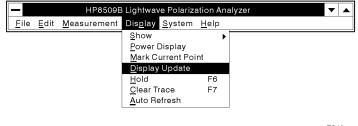
Figure 5-14 on page 5-13 shows what the display looks like with the mark current point feature turned on.



pq730b_c

Figure 5-14. Mark current point activated display window

Using the Display Update functions



pq731b_c



To change the display update frequency

The power measurement, DOP measurement, polarization ellipse, and Stokes displays are updated after the display of a user-selected number of points on the Poincare sphere. The default display update rate is once every 400 sphere points. The acceptable range of values for the display update number is 1 to 2000.

Figure 5-16 shows the Display Update window that appears when you select *Display, Display Update.*

To change the display update number, select the existing number and enter your new value.

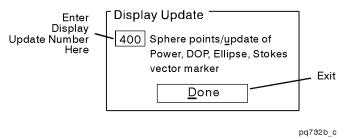
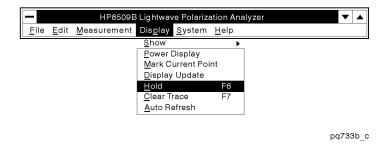


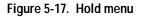
Figure 5-16. Display Update window

To maximize the update rate of the Poincare sphere display, set the Display Update value at the maximum (2000).

CAUTION The display update frequency cannot be smaller than the display averaging factor. Display averaging factor is automatically reduced to avoid this condition.

Using the Hold functions



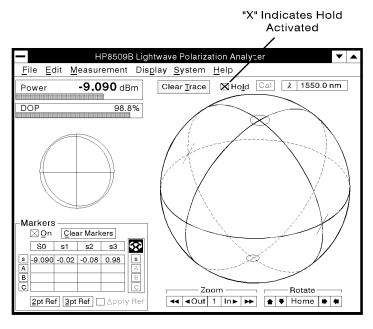


To hold the data display

If you wish to hold the current data display and not see new data put up on the Poincare sphere, you can activate the Hold function by selecting *Display, Hold.* This menu selection toggles the hold function on and off. When the Hold function is activated, a check mark appears next to the menu selection. Also, there will be an "X" in the Hold box on the Agilent 8509C basic measurement screen. See Figure 5-18 on page 5-17.

The Hold function can also be toggled on and off with the F6 key on your keyboard, or by selecting the Hold window on the basic measurement screen.

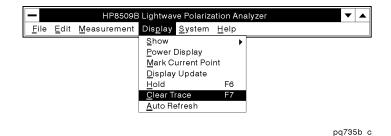
Putting the instrument in hold allows windows operations such as screen repaints, and other software applications to run faster.

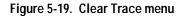


pq734b_c

Figure 5-18. Hold function display window

Using the Clearing Trace functions



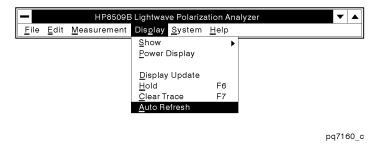


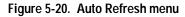
To clear the trace from the sphere

To clear data from the Poincare sphere via the Display menu, select *Display, Clear Trace.* After the sphere is cleared data taking will continue.

You can also activate the Clear Trace function by pressing F7 on your keyboard, or by selecting Clear Trace on the basic measurement screen.

Using the Auto Refresh functions





To set the display to refresh automatically

Usually, *Auto Refresh* should not be selected. Use it only if there are many tasks running in windows and the screen is not being repainted properly. If this feature is needed, select *Display*, and then *Auto Refresh*.

Using the Display Menu The Display Menu

6

Using the Optical Source functions 6-4 Using the Zero functions 6-5 Using the Calibration functions 6-6 Using the Polarizers function 6-17 Using the Shutter functions 6-19 Using the Averaging functions 6-20 Using the Range functions 6-22 Using the Analog Outputs functions 6-24 Using the Reference Frame Info functions 6-26 Using the Operation Verification functions 6-28

Using the System Menu

The System Menu

The System menu on the Agilent 8509C allows you to make changes to the system that are necessary to perform measurements. The receiver can be zeroed and calibrated for specific wavelengths, the optical source can be selected, the polarizers can be selected, and so on.

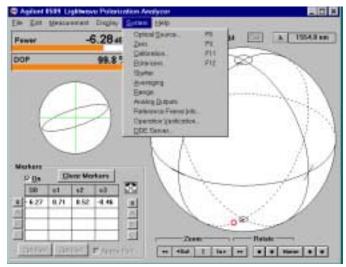


Figure 6-1. System menu

Function See	
Optical Source	"To open the Optical Source Setup window" on page 6-4
Zero	"To initiate the receiver zeroing routine" on page 6-5
Calibrations	"To calibrate for use with a fixed wavelength source" on page 6-7 "To select the source to be calibrated" on page 6-7 "To calibrate at the selected wavelength" on page 6-8 "To save and/or apply the calibration" on page 6-9 "To calibrate for use with a tunable wavelength source" on page 6-10 "To select an external source and input wavelength" on page 6-10 "To calibrate at the selected wavelength" on page 6-11 "To save wavelength calibrations" on page 6-13 "To apply a calibration" on page 6-13 "To delete a calibration" on page 6-15
Polarizers	"To open the Polarizers window" on page 6-17 "To select an internal polarizer" on page 6-17 "To select an external polarizer" on page 6-18
Shutter	"To put the shutter into the signal path manually" on page 6-19
Averaging	"To open the Averaging window" on page 6-20 "To select Display Averaging" on page 6-20 "To select Measurement Averaging" on page 6-21
Range	"To open the Range window" on page 6-22 "To select Autorange" on page 6-22 "To select a specific gain state" on page 6-22
Analog Outputs	"To open the Analog Outputs window" on page 6-24 "To use the DOP and normalized Stokes parameters mode" on page 6-24 "To use the raw photodiode currents" on page 6-25
Reference Frame Info	"To open the Reference Frame Info window" on page 6-26
Operation Verification	"To verify that your system is working properly" on page 6-28
DDE Server	"To establish a Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) link between the 8509 and another application" on page 6-29

The following functions are available:

Using the Optical Source functions

To open the Optical Source Setup window

DOP: Acid Envice Setting	1	
And a second Selection PUTER / IPTER	Koologii Sy [1983] aa	Types The Y BH Logal (H I - water 1) Adapates - Diff (H
	[ave	[Deve]]

Figure 6-2. Optical Source Setup window

You can open the Optical Source Setup window in one of three ways:

- Select System, Optical Source, or
- Select $\boldsymbol{\lambda}$ (located in the upper right corner of the basic measurement screen), or
- Press F8 on your keyboard.

If the source you select within the Optical Source Setup window is an 8164/8167/8168 tunable laser source connected to the Agilent 8509C system via HPIB, source wavelength, power and attenuation control can be done through this Optical Source Setup window. After selecting the Agilent 8164, Agilent 8167, or Agilent 8168, you will be able to enter the HPIB address of the laser.

Agilent 8164, Agilent 8167, and Agilent 8168 sources, if connected via HPIB, are automatically turned on and off as you select the sources. Other types of external sources must be turned on and off manually.

Using the Zero functions

The zeroing routine is performed automatically at instrument start-up. However it should be performed again after the instrument has warmed up for approximately one hour or after large ambient temperature changes.

To initiate the receiver zeroing routine

The zeroing routine can be initiated in one of two ways:

- Select System, Zero.
- Press F9 on your keyboard.

Making Accurate Measurements

For accurate measurements, it is important that the receiver is not detecting any power while the zeroing routine is being performed.

You will *not* be prompted to block the external laser, but you *must* either cover the OPTI-CAL INPUT connector with a connector cap or a piece of dark paper, *or* turn off your external source. If the external source is connected to the Agilent 8509C EXTERNAL SOURCE INPUT, its power will be blocked automatically so that no power will emerge from the OPTICAL OUTPUT connector during the zeroing operation.

While the zeroing routine is running, a green "zero" message will appear inside the power display in the upper left corner of the basic measurement screen, and the mouse pointer appears as an hourglass. When the "zero" message disappears, and the mouse pointer changes back to an arrow, the zeroing routine is finished.

Using the Calibration functions

The Agilent 8509C lightwave polarization analyzer has a built-in calibration feature that allows you to calibrate your instrument for specific wavelengths.

Use the calibration functions to:

- Optimize performance when using a source whose wavelength is uncertain to greater than ± 1 nm.
- Optimize performance when using a source with broad optical spectrum, such as a Fabry-Perot laser or an LED.
- Minimize any uncertainty caused by ambient temperature change or instrument aging.

Additional Information

The calibration must be performed with the source that will be used to make measurements.

Follow the instructions for "To calibrate for use with a fixed wavelength source" on page 6-7 when calibrating with sources which will not be tuned.

Follow the instructions for "To calibrate for use with a tunable wavelength source" on page 6-10 when you expect to use a single tunable source at a number of different wavelengths. This avoids confusion with calibrations taken at the same wavelength(s) using sources that have other spectral characteristics.

The following information is provided in this section.

- Fixed wavelength source calibration
- Tunable wavelength source calibration
- Applying and deleting calibrations

Calibration	
Sauce Type	Apply Collisions
Figured k	0.08
Thankin A	= 0¥
Option! Searce	
A HPEIK477	9*05 1554.0 ##
1000	
Contraction of the second second	Albertules .
Calibrated Fixed W	Varelengths
States of the local division of the local di	Vavelengths Icenci
California Franklik 1665 Univ Fr 1665 Univ Fr	Vavelengths Icenci
California Franci V 1653 il anno Fra 1864 il anno Fra Space anno	reaction gifts formed formed from
California Franci V 1653 il anno Fra 1864 il anno Fra Space anno	Vereingtha

Figure 6-3. Calibration window

Enhancing Accuracy

Calibration is optional. Calibration is not required for Agilent 8509C operation.

To calibrate for use with a fixed wavelength source

Make sure the instrument has warmed up for at least one hour and then zero the instrument. Refer to "Using the Zero functions" on page 6-5 for information on how to zero the instrument.

To select the source to be calibrated

- **1** Open the Optical Source Setup window by selecting λ .
- **2** Select an external source.

Be sure to input the wavelength. Refer to "Using the Optical Source functions" on page 6-4 for more information on selecting a source.

Manually haved	•	
SP-40 Aubdress 324	-	Logia PETEC MARKS
Territes Terri (102		(
22wi 7088	Wovelangth	Antipation 197
pro Philai [108.	CW 1554.8	nte
		1
	The	tex Cancel

Figure 6-4. Optical Source Setup window

To calibrate at the selected wavelength

1 Open the Calibration window by using the mouse to select *System, Calibration,* or by pressing F11 on your keyboard.

Sauce Type	Apply Collamation
TElest k	0.05
Tanable A	= O#
Optical Searce	
A 107018473	HE*185 1554.0 #10
the second second second second	d Readly
the lock of the lock of the lock of the	
	and the second
California d Food V 1552 Date: Ex 1554 Date: Ex	land
1557 Date Ex 1554 Date Ex	land
1007 0 and 100 1004 0 and 100 2009 000	formed frees
1940 an 19	nered nered tes

Figure 6-5. Calibration window

2 Select the "Fixed λ " source type.

- **3** Be sure that your source is turned on and tuned to the desired wavelength (if it is an external source).
- **4** The calibration works best if the optical signal is polarized before it is applied to the Agilent 8509C OPTICAL INPUT. Insert an external polarizer or pass the signal through one of the internal polarizers. Select the polarizer using *System, Polarizers*. Select any of the three polarizers. Remember to remove the polarizer when the calibration is complete.
- **5** Move the fiber ahead of the polarizer, or adjust the front panel knobs (if necessary) to assure a good signal level through the polarizer.
- 6 Select Calibrate.

Enhancing Accuracy

Signal power and DOP must be constant during the calibration process.

- **7** You will hear some clicking from inside the Agilent 8509C as the calibration is being performed. The calibration takes about 60 seconds. The Agilent 8509C automatically averages 250 measurements at each state.
- **8** Calibrate at other wavelengths by repeating the above procedure.

To save and/or apply the calibration

- **1** The calibration list for fixed wavelengths provides the following information:
 - The wavelength(s) that have been calibrated.
 - Whether the calibration has been saved or not.



Figure 6-6. Calibration list window

- **2** To save all calibrations in the list with the "New" designation, select Save new calibrations.
- **3** To apply a calibration, select Apply Calibration On in the Calibration window. (See "To apply a calibration" on page 6-13.)

Additional Information

A calibration does not have to be saved in order to be applied. However, unsaved calibrations will be lost when the Agilent 8509C software is closed.

To calibrate for use with a tunable wavelength source

Make sure the instrument has warmed up for at least one hour and then zero the instrument. Refer to "Using the Zero functions" on page 6-5 for information on how to zero the instrument.

To select an external source and input wavelength

1 Open the Optical Source Setup window by selecting λ .

	Optical Source Setup	
OpticalSourceSelection		Power
HP-IB Address		On O Off
SettlingTime(ms)		Level 100.0 wWatt 🛓
Start 2000	┌ Wavelength	Attenuation dB
perPoint 100	C <u>W</u> 1550.5 nm	
	Done	Cancel

pq72b_c

Figure 6-7. Optical Source Setup window

- **2** Select an external source, such as the Agilent 8168A.
- **3** Select Manually tuned for other, non-automatic tunable sources.
- **4** Input the first wavelength you want to calibrate.

To calibrate at the selected wavelength

1 Open the Calibration window by using the mouse to select *System, Calibration,* or by pressing F11 on your keyboard.

- Calibration v		
Source Type Apply Calibration		
\bigcirc <u>Fixed</u> λ \bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc		
<u> </u>		
Optical Source		
<u>λ</u> HP8168A 1510.0 nm		
 Set external source to 1510.0 nm or select new Wavelength. Connect source to Optical Input. Select Calibrate. 		
Calibrate		
Calibrated Fixed Wavelengths		
Save new calibrations		
Delete selection		
Done		



Figure 6-8. Calibration window

- **2** Select a tunable wavelength source.
- **3** Be sure your source is turned on and tuned to the desired wavelength.
- **4** The calibration works best if the optical signal is polarized before it is applied to the Agilent 8509C OPTICAL INPUT. Insert an external polarizer or pass the signal through one of the internal polarizers. Select the polarizer using *System, Polarizers*. Select any of the three polarizers. Remember to remove the polarizer when the calibration is complete.
- **5** Move the fiber ahead of the polarizer, or adjust the front panel knobs (if necessary) to assure a good signal level through the polarizer.
- 6 Select Calibrate.
- **7** You will hear clicking from inside the Agilent 8509C as the calibration is being performed. The calibration takes about 60 seconds. The Agilent 8509C automatically averages 250 measurements at each state.
- **8** To calibrating subsequent wavelengths, enter the new wavelength in the wavelength box in the Calibration window by selecting the existing entry, then

writing over it. You may also input the new wavelength using the Optical Source Setup window.

9 Select Calibrate.

To save wavelength calibrations

When all desired wavelengths have been calibrated, save the calibrations according to the following procedure.

To save all the calibrations in the list with the "New" designation, select Save new calibrations as shown in Figure 6-9.

- Cá	alibrated Tunab	le Wavelengths —	
		ie marenengine	
	1302.1 nm	External New	
		calibrations	

pq7127_c

Figure 6-9. Calibration list window

To apply a calibration

In the Calibration "Off" condition, the analyzer uses the factory calibration constants. In the Calibration "On" condition, the analyzer uses the calibration you have performed to modify the internal cal constants for the current wavelength.

Applying a calibration

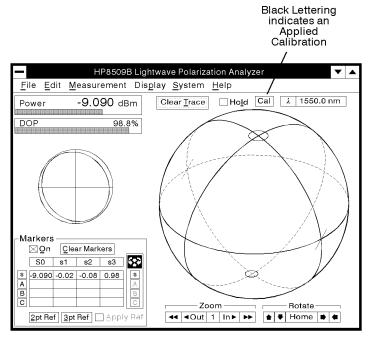
- If you are still working within the Calibration window and wish to apply your calibration, use the mouse to select Apply Calibration On.
- To apply another calibration, select the item in the calibration list. Select Apply Calibration On if necessary.

Additional Information

If you have calibration turned on, and enter a wavelength for which there is no calibration, the calibration is automatically turned off. The Agilent 8509C warns you that no calibration exists. The Agilent 8509C does not interpolate between calibrations.

How to tell if a calibration is applied

When a user-performed calibration is applied, the word Cal in the box in the upper-right corner of the measurement screen will be bold (black letters) on a white background.



pq7147_c

Figure 6-10. Calibration applied window

When a user-performed calibration is *not* applied, the word Cal in the box in the upper-right corner of the measurement screen will be gray (inactive).

To delete a calibration

1 A calibration can be deleted by selecting an entry in the Calibration List, and then selecting Delete selection.



Figure 6-11. Deleting a selection in the Calibration window

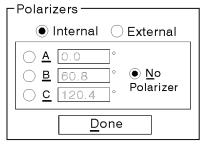
2 A window appears to confirm that you want to delete the calibration or cancel the delete calibration. Select OK to proceed with the deletion, or Cancel to abort the delete calibration process.

	HP 8509B Calibration		
0	Delete calibration at 1561.0 nm?		
	OK Cancel		

Figure 6-12. Confirm or abort the deletion process window

3 When calibration data is deleted, it is deleted from memory and from the disk file.

Using the Polarizers function







To open the Polarizers window

To open the Polarizers window, select *System, Polarizers* or press F12 on your keyboard.

To select an internal polarizer

The internal polarizer angles are fixed, and their angles are measured at the factory. The nominal relative angles for internal polarizers A, B, and C are 0, 60, and 120 degrees, respectively. The values shown on your screen for these polarizers will be the measured angle values unique to your instrument.

- **1** To select an internal polarizer, select Internal in the Polarizers window.
- 2 Select polarizer A, B, or C.
- **3** Select No Polarizer to remove an internal polarizer from the signal path.

About internal polarizers

Internal polarizers are effective only when using an external source that is routed through the Agilent 8509C via the EXTERNAL SOURCE INPUT.

Internal polarizers are inserted automatically during several types of measurements, and may be inserted manually to polarize light from an external source.

To select an external polarizer

When using external polarizers to make certain measurements, you must input the angles of your polarizers into the Agilent 8509C.

1 Select External from the Polarizers window.

Note

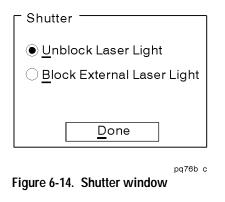
The angles displayed are the default values for use with a rotatable external polarizer. The buttons for polarizer selection are gray (inactive) and no longer apply, however they continue to show the status (inserted or not) of the internal polarizers.

2 Input your angle values, in degrees, for external polarizers A, B, and C: select the numbers in the appropriate polarizer angle box and then input the value for your external polarizer angle.

Polarizer angles and the Poincare display

There is a 1:2 relationship between rotation of a linear polarizer and the resultant angle swept out on the Poincare sphere. For example, a 180° rotation of a linear polarizer produces a 360° "great circle" on the Poincare sphere display.

Using the Shutter functions



To put the shutter into the signal path manually

A shutter can be engaged to block light routed through the Agilent 8509C via the EXTERNAL SOURCE INPUT. This shutter can be put into the signal path manually by selecting *System, Shutter*.

Using the Averaging functions

Averaging —
_ Display
25 S <u>a</u> mples On
Measu <u>r</u> ement: 250 Samples
<u>D</u> one

pq710b_c

Figure 6-15. Averaging window

To open the Averaging window

Open the Averaging window by selecting System, Averaging.

To select Display Averaging

The default number (N) of display samples is 25 while the range is 0 to 1000. To enter a different number of samples, select the existing number in the display samples box, then enter your new selection for Display Averaging.

Additional Information

The Display Averaging entry must be less than the Display Update entry (see "Using the Display Update functions" on page 5-14) and less than 1000. The lightwave polarization analyzer will only accept numbers that meet these criteria.

Turn Display Averaging Off or On from the Averaging window.

About display averaging

When display averaging is on, every point on the sphere is a running average of the preceding N measurements of the incoming lightwave signal. Displays of average power, DOP, Stokes parameters and the elliptical display are also subject to Display Averaging.

To select Measurement Averaging

The range of numbers that Measurement Averaging will accept is 0 to 100,000.

The default number (N) of measurement samples is 250. To enter a different number of samples, select and edit the displayed value.

About measurement averaging

Measurement averaging is a straight average of N measurement samples and is used when:

- · a polarizer is used in a measurement and
- when markers are set, as in the setting of an external reference frame.

The lower the measurement averaging value the faster measurements can be made. There will be an increase in measurement uncertainty if measurement averaging is set too low for the application.

Using the Range functions

– Range – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – –
⊠ <u>A</u> utorange
₹
Done

pq711b_c



To open the Range window

Open the Range window by selecting System, Range.

To select Autorange

The default condition for Range is Autorange. Note that when autorange is selected there is an "X" or check in the box next to it.

To select a specific gain state

- **1** Deselect Autorange.
- **2** To accommodate high signal levels, select \uparrow . For operation with low level signals, select \downarrow .
- 3 Continue pressing ↑ or ↓ until the power display (in the upper-left corner of the lightwave polarization analyzer measurement screen) reads Overrange or Underrange.
- 4 Once you have reached the Overrange or Underrange condition, press ↑ or ↓ once to remove the Overrange or Underrange indication on the power display.
- 5 The gain will stay in this state until a different range is selected or until

Autorange is selected.

About range

To provide the large input dynamic range, the lightwave polarization analyzer operates over seven possible gain states or input power ranges. In some measurements it is helpful to put the instrument in a specific gain state. This eliminates interruption of data taking by the gain switching process, and allows operation at levels below -55 dBm.

Using the Analog Outputs functions

Analog outputs are disabled when using a Vtune source.

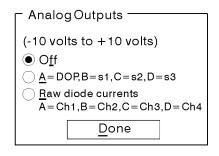


Figure 6-17. Analog Outputs window

The analog outputs for the lightwave polarization analyzer are four BNC connectors located on the rear panel of the lightwave polarization analyzer. They are labeled A, B, C, and D.

To open the Analog Outputs window

Open the Analog Outputs window by selecting System, Analog Outputs.

To use the DOP and normalized Stokes parameters mode

In this mode the BNC outputs provide the modes listed in Table 6-1.

Parameter	Connector	Output Voltage
DOP, 0 to 100%	А	(%DOP - 100)/10
S _{1'} –1 to +1	В	-10 to +10
$S_{2'} - 1 \text{ to } + 1$	С	-10 to +10
S _{3'} –1 to +1	D	-10 to +10

Table 6-1. Analog Outputs for DOP and Normalized Stokes Parameters Mode

To use the raw photodiode currents

In this mode the BNC connectors provide signals proportional to the channel levels in the polarization receiver. These signals are corrected for front-end analog offset, but are not processed by the receiver calibration or ranging algorithms. These signals are developed from the output of the system ADC, which means that their values are linearly related to channel levels within any particular range (see "Using the Range functions" on page 6-22). In other words, as the input power is increased from very low levels to high levels, the rear panel outputs will rise in each range, and then drop and again start to rise as the next range is switched in.

The output voltage covers the range of -10 volts to +10 volts as the ADC goes from zero to full counts. The connector assignments are listed in Table 6-2.

Stokes Channel	Connector
0	A
1	В
2	С
3	D

Table 6-2. Analog Outputs for Raw Diode Currents Mode

Using the Reference Frame Info functions

To open the Reference Frame Info window

Open the Reference Frame Info window by selecting *System, Reference Frame Info.*

If a reference frame has not been defined, the window shown in Figure 6-18 appears.

 Reference Frame Info
No reference frame has been defined.
OK

pq714b c

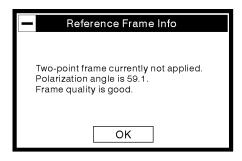
Figure 6-18. No Defined Reference Frame Info window

If a reference frame has been defined, a window will appear with the following information:

- The type of reference frame (two- or three-point), and whether or not it has been applied.
- The polarization angle (two-point reference only) or the transmission ratio (three-point only).
- The quality of the reference frame (one of the following):

```
good
fair
poor
very poor
```

Figure 6-19 and Figure 6-20 are examples of the information given when a two- or three-point reference frame has been defined.



pq715b_c

Figure 6-19. Two-Point Reference Frame Info window

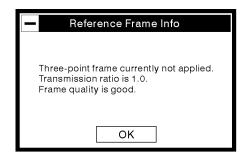


Figure 6-20. Three-Point Reference Frame Info window

Using the Operation Verification functions

This operation verification procedure is a fully automatic pass/fail indicator of your system's performance. Perform this procedure after you install your system to verify that your system is working properly.

Note: Operation verification requires a 100% polarized external source for proper operation.

To verify that your system is working properly

- **1** Allow the instrument to warm up for at least 1 hour and then zero the instrument.
- **2** Make sure the optical cable connecting the polarizer to the lightwave polarization analyzer's OPTICAL INPUT is stable. This can be accomplished by taping the cable to the work surface.
- **3** Select *System, Operation Verification* from the main window display.

Connect Optical (Select S	helped and	Optical leput.
	but	Defention Andrea
Max	114	
Wass	14	2.46
Min.	- 14	2.NC

Figure 6-21. Operation Verification window

4 Select Start. When the verification procedure is finished, the message Operation Verification passed is displayed in the message window, and the Max, Min, and Mean DOP values are displayed.

The relative angles between internal polarizers is also displayed. If the verification fails, refer to the Degree of Polarization topic in Figure 7-1, "Measurement troubleshooting matrix," on page 7-3.

5 The operation verification is complete. Select Done to clear the window and begin your measurement.

To establish a Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) link between the 8509 and another application

DDE enables the Agilent 8509 to directly and continuously exchange data with other Windows based applications that support DDE. DDE data exchanges are called "conversations". DDE conversations are started by establishing DDE links. Applications using DDE to converse with the Agilent 8509 for automatic control can be custom programs using a computer language such as 'C' or Visual BASIC for Windows to create a custom application for programmed control of the Agilent 8509 using DDE. Refer to "HPIB for the Agilent 8509" on page 8-5 for programming examples.

Establishing DDE links

The Agilent 8509 allows other applications to establish DDE links to test based controls called 'labels' in the Agilent 8509 firmware. To establish a DDE link an application must know three things about the item it wants to link to:

- The name of the application it wants to talk to
- The subject of the conversation, called a topic
- The name of the item with which the DDE conversation should take place Since the name of the Agilent 8509 application may change with future updates of the firmware, the programmer of a DDE application should provide a mechanism for the Agilent 8509 application to change without requiring the program to be re-compiled. What follows is a VB code fragment that allows the user to specify the Agilent 8509 application name as a command line parameter to his program. The command line parameter may be specified in the Windows Program Manager properties dialog, accessed in the menu File > Properties. Place the parameter after the name of the program in the Command entry.

Note: The DDE and HPIB commands follow the same HPIB/SICL format.

DDE Server	
List *IDN?	-
Command ^{+IDN} ?	
Param(x)	Status PASS
0. Agilent	4.
1. Agilent 8509B	5.
2. 3318A00179	6.
3. B.3.0.12	7.
Execute Command	Load Command List

To execute a DDE command manually

- **1** Select *System* and then *DDE Server* from the drop-down list.
- 2 Click on the *Execute Command* to send the command to the 8509.

When the command is finished, the application will return a status and data.

In the example above, the 8509 returns a status, pass, for the *IDN query along with information about the current 8509 instrument.

To update the list of DDE commands available from the DDE server window

Click the *Update Command List* button. This is primarily for Agilent internal debugging purposes.

When an external application commands the 8509, the box beneath the dropdown command list will print the last executed command. Accuracy Enhancement and Troubleshooting 7-2 Generating of Right-Hand Circularly Polarized Light 7-9 Options and Accessories 7-11 Power Cords 7-12 Cleaning Connections for Accurate Measurements 7-14 If You Have a Problem 7-24 Returning the Instrument for Service 7-27 Agilent Technologies Service Offices 7-30

Reference

7

Accuracy Enhancement and Troubleshooting

This section contains reference information regarding measurement accuracy and measurement troubleshooting. Verify the following conditions.

- Connect the electrical power and turn the instrument on.
- Connect the interface cable between the instrument controller and the Agilent 8509C.
- Connect the HPIB cable to the external optical source, if necessary.
- Allow the instrument to warm up for at least one hour and zero the instrument following warm-up.
- Allow the tunable laser source to warm up completely, if used.
- Clean all connector surfaces.
- Stabilize the optical fiber during some types of measurements.

For help with operating the keyboard or the mouse, or with Windows conventions, use the Windows Help menu in the Windows Program Manager. Select the background of the screen and select Program Manager from the dialog box.

Note

Operating the Agilent 8509C requires instrument controller system resources. When you run multiple software applications, or have several Agilent 8509C windows open, system resources can be exhausted, severely slowing operations such as moving from window to window. Check system resources by going to the Program Manager, selecting the Help menu and About Program Manager. At least 25% of the system resources should be free. Close applications or Agilent 8509C windows as needed to free up system resources and increase operating speed and responsiveness. In addition, it is a good idea to re-start your instrument controller every day.

asurement ubleshooting rix		Cor	ossib nector	catello catello 3. 2erro	a Lavon	ons thousand	anent anent anent anent anent	uslend twave 1. Terr	Bource Bource	Pation Pator Salution Junari Junari S. Way	mance mance ation to.we	DUTER anner Step	ature Contraction of the second	eability eability and a second	Ande staric	alvibration of the second	allon per
High/low power reading, power over/under range	•	•	•	•	•	•										•	•
Power variations with wavelength	•	•		•	•	•										•	•
PMF alignment problems	•	•		•		•	•	•					•			•	
Wandering point on Poincare Sphere	•	•				•	•	•					•			•	
Polarization reference frame quality is poor.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•	•		٠	•
Low measurement accuracy/repeatability																	
◆ PMD:JME Accuracy	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•		•	•
◆ PMD:WS Accuracy	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
♦ PDL:Jones Matrix Accu.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•	•		•	•
♦ PDL:Power Max-Min Accu.	•	•	•	•		•	•	•					•			•	
♦ Jones Matrix Accuracy	•	•	•	•	•	٠	•	•					•	•		•	•
◆ Polarization Ref. Frame	•	•		•		•	•	•					•	•		•	•
◆ Poincare Sphere	•	•		•		•	•	•					•	•		٠	
◆ Degree of Polarization	•	•	•	•		•	•	•								•	

Figure 7-1. Measurement troubleshooting matrix

Reference Accuracy Enhancement and Troubleshooting

Symptoms

The measurement symptoms listed in Figure 7-1 describe conditions that can often be corrected or improved by addressing the appropriate areas described in the Solutions section of the measurement troubleshooting matrix. Appearance of these conditions does not necessarily indicate a need for service nor does it confirm a system failure to perform within specified performance specifications. If a system failure is suspected, refer to "Step 4. Operation Verification" on page 1-12.

Solutions

The following is a list of various ways to address the symptoms listed in the measurement troubleshooting matrix. In all cases, it is assumed that the Agilent 8509C system has passed the Operation Verification procedure (discussed in Chapter 1, "Setting Up the Lightwave Polarization Analyzer") and is operating properly.

	Connector insertion loss and return loss of the test system and the test device can affect polarization measurements in a number of ways. Refer to "Cleaning Connections for Accurate Measurements" on page 7-14 for further information about procedures for avoiding connector related problems.					
	The following information explains why reflections from dirty or damaged connectors may cause measurement uncertainty.					
	If a set of large optical reflections are present in the test system or the test device, some optical energy will re-reflect, travel three times the length between the two reflection points (triple-trave signal), finally emerge and combine with that portion of the signal that traveled straight through (straight-through signal).					
1.Connector Care/ Reflections	This triple-travel signal has a different amount of phase shift because it has passed through a different birefringence path than the path used by the straight-through signal. The polarization state of the combined output signal can be modeled as two polarization components. One component represents the straight-through signal. The second component represents the energy from the triple-travel signal that is orthogonal to the straight through signal. As the wavelength changes, the phase relationships change and an arc is drawn on the Poincare sphere. The radius of the arc increases with the magnitude of the reflections. The radius of the arc represents measurement uncertainty and should be at least 30 to 40 dB for normal measurements. Check this value using the PMF Launch tool provided under the Measurement menu of the Agilent 8509C main window. The arc required for this PMF Launch tool can be created by manually changing the input wavelength. The dB ratio related to the radius of the arc will be automatically calculated and displayed. Connectors should be properly mating, physical contacting types with a reflection level better than 40 dB.					

2.Fiber Cable Layout/ Movement	Fiber cables, used in the instrument setup of an Agilent 8509C polarization measurement, should be laid-out and secured in a relaxed and flowing manner, free from sharp kinks and tight radius curves (<2 inch). Secure the fiber using tape or some other technique to prevent the fiber from moving and to reduce the waiting time for fiber relaxation. A few minute relaxation time is recommended in any case to allow the stress pattern within the fiber to stabilize. Changing stress patterns alter the birefringence within a fiber, changing the polarization of a signal being transmitted through the fiber. Unstable polarization from an improperly deployed fiber cable increases measurement uncertainty.
	After caring for the fiber layout, random vibration may still cause unstable polarization. Display averaging may be used to minimize the effect of these vibrations on the Poincare sphere display. Measurement averaging will reduce the effect of vibration on PMD and PDL measurements, and any measurements using the markers.
3.Zeroing	As in all measurements with the polarization analyzer, effective zeroing of analog circuit offsets is required for measurement accuracy. Refer to the Zeroing section of this manual for information about this procedure and feature. Although zeroing is automatically performed at power-on, zero the instrument again after a one hour warm-up period.
	Zeroing with optical power applied to the optical input creates offsets in the instrument which seriously degrade accuracy and can result in power overrange or underrange warnings.
4.Wavelength & Wavelength Calibration	The Agilent 8509C contains (in memory) a set of factory calibration coefficients that optimize the accuracy of the polarimeter at a series of discrete wavelengths. For accurate operation of the instrument, enter the operating wavelength to at least 1 nm accuracy. Wavelength errors affect all measurements. The effect is apparent in the DOP measurement. When measuring fully polarized light from a fiber, the DOP fluctuates about 100% as the fiber is moved. Larger wavelength error produces a greater DOP fluctuation.
	The Agilent 8509C provides a wavelength calibration process that allows the operator to augment the built-in calibration for a particular source, even if you don't know the wavelength of the source. See the Calibration procedure in Chapter 6, "Using the System Menu".

Reference

Accuracy Enhancement and Troubleshooting

	Polarizers may include the polarizers internal to the Agilent 8509C, an external reference polarizer used for an Agilent 8509C application, a polarizer in the signal path, or the test device itself. In general, the last polarizer in the test signal path determines the polarization of the signal.
5.Polarizer	The Agilent 8509C contains an internal polarizer unit with three insertable linear polarizers. These may be enabled or disabled using the Polarizer controls accessed under the System menu of the main software window. Various measurement applications use different cases; you must select the appropriate condition.
	Signal level can drop if the polarization of the input signal to a polarizer is crossed with, or blocked by, the polarizer. This can be an issue in any of the Agilent 8509C applications in which the Jones matrix is measured with internal or external reference polarizers, and in measurements of PMD and PDL by the Jones matrix method. It can also affect power level in the wavelength scanning PMD measurement if the source light is passed through an internal or external polarizer. The process for doing this is discussed under the measurement types in Chapter 4, "Using the Measurement Menu".
	Setting the input polarization relative to the test device can affect wavelength-scanning PMD measurements by changing the relative illumination of the polarization modes of the device. This can introduce measurement variability versus the position of the polarizer or the position of the input fiber to the DUT. If variability is severe, average the results of several measurements with the input fiber in different positions.
	Optical source wavelength and output power level should be stable and within the operating range of each element of the test system.
6.Lightwave Source Performance	For all measurements involving a Jones matrix, the spectral line width ($\Delta\lambda$) of the optical test signal should be narrow enough to guarantee that the coherence time (approximately equal to $\lambda^2/c\Delta\lambda$) of the test signal is less than 1/3 of the differential group delay (DGD) of the test device. This will reduce any measurement uncertainty that may be introduced by depolarization of the test signal. Best performance is achieved when the lightwave test signal DOP is near 100%.
	Wavelength accuracy and stability are important because the calibration factors in the Agilent 8509C are based upon accurately knowing the wavelength of the test signal. If the test signal's true wavelength differs from the wavelength expected by the Agilent 8509C then measurement uncertainties will result. See item 4, Wavelength & Wavelength Calibration for more detail, or refer to the Calibration section of Chapter 6, "Using the System Menu".
7.Temperature Stability of DUT and Environment	Accurate polarization measurements must be performed in a thermally stable environment. Changes in room temperature during a measurement will cause the ambient temperature of the instrument and the test device to drift. This will adversely affect measurement accuracy and repeatability until all temperature transients have stabilized once again. Conditions are stable if the output polarization drifts less than one degree per minute on the Poincare sphere. Test devices should be allowed to settle in temperature before measurements are started. Re-zero the Agilent 8509C if the temperature has changed.
8.Instrumentation Temperature Stability	Typically, one hour of test system warm-up time within a thermally stable environment is required. Re-zero the Agilent 8509C if the temperature changes.

9.Wavelength Step- Size (Delta)	Wavelength step size, or Delta, or wavelength interval, is important to the two PMD measurement methods. In each case, error can result from a step size that is very large or very small. In the JME method, large step size can cause the measurement to produce alias results, and can limit the ability to resolve, or identify, the wavelength dependence of the DUT. In the WS method, large step size can result in missing certain peaks or valleys in the counting process. For both JME and WS methods, very small steps may be unnecessary and can introduce error (JME) and increase measurement time. See the JME and WS measurement application sections for more information.
10.Wavelength Span	Wavelength span affects both of the PMD measurement methods, particularly in the measurement of fiber PMD. For fiber PMD measurements, use the full wavelength range of the optical source. This will give the broadest possible exposure to the random polarization behavior of fiber PMD and provide the most statistically meaningful measurement.
(Start, Stop)	In wavelength scanning measurements, choice of Analysis mode, under the Format menu, determines how the start and stop wavelengths for the wavelength scanning formula will be derived. This can dramatically influence accuracy in measurements of components and short fibers. See the discussion in "Using the wavelength-scanning method" on page 4-38.
11.Feature Size	Feature Size, located in the Format menu, affects the peak and valley count during an Agilent 8509C wavelength-scanning measurement. The value of the feature size determines whether a variation in a trace is ignored or counted as a peak or valley. This value can affect PMD results so much that it should be stated with measurement results in order to compare and repeat measurement data. Increase feature size if vibration or movement are causing false peaks in the wavelength-scanning response. Refer to "Using the wavelength-scanning method" on page 4-38.
12.Analysis Mode	Wavelength-scanning PMD measurement accuracy can be improved by using the analysis mode appropriate to the test device. This is why the Agilent 8509C offers four analysis modes. Refer to "Using the wavelength-scanning method" on page 4-38 for further information about Analysis Mode.
13.Mechanical Vibration	Mechanical vibration picked up by the measurement instrument or the DUT can degrade measurement accuracy. Differential motion between the instrument and DUT can also affect accuracy. Isolate the DUT as much as possible from fan vibrations, bumps and shocks. Use averaging to reduce the effects of unavoidable vibrations.
14.Polarization Reference Frame	The Agilent 8509C is equipped with the ability to mathematically remove the birefringence and PDL of the path between a reference polarizer and the Agilent 8509C polarization receiver using a 2pt (birefringence compensation only) or 3pt (birefringence and PDL compensation) polarization reference frame (PRF). Reference frames become invalid if this path moves during creation of the reference frame or during subsequent measurements. A polarization reference frame should not be applied for PMD measurements. Refer to "Making Polarization Reference Frame Measurements" on page 4-85 for further information about creating a PRF and deciding between a 2pt or 3pt PRF.
15.Mode Coupling Factor	The wavelength-scanning (WS) PMD measurement method uses the mode coupling factor in determining PMD from the measured curves. The value used relates to the degree of mode coupling in the DUT. For long fibers that are highly mode-coupled, use 0.82. For most components and non-mode coupled devices, use 1.0. Refer to the discussions on mode coupling in Chapter 4, "Using the Measurement Menu" for more detail.

Reference

Accuracy Enhancement and Troubleshooting

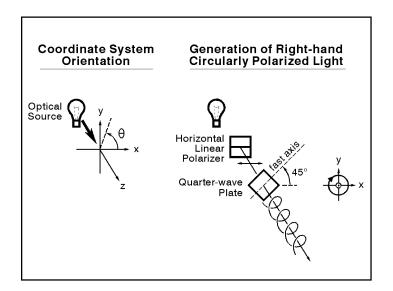
	Multimode fibers (MMF) and damaged single-mode fibers and connectors (SMF) cause a number of polarization measurement problems and should be replaced with high quality single-mode fibers and connectors.
16.Fiber & Connector Type	MMF should not be used for polarization measurements because it supports a variety of spacial modes, each of which experiences a different delay and birefringence as it passes along the fiber. These multiple paths can depolarize the test signal is some cases. In MMF, the output polarization is not well defined nor uniquely related to fiber birefringence. This makes all polarization measurements extremely difficult in MMF.
	Connectors may exhibit small values of PDL.
	Damaged SMF and connectors attenuate optical power and may cause triple-travel reflections. See item 1, Connector Care/Reflections for details. Connectors should be properly-mating, physical contacting types with reflection level better than 40 dB.
17.Circular State of Polarization	For measurements involving the Jones matrix, it is recommended that the reference polarizers be supplied with circular states of polarization. This is in order to avoid low power points during linear polarizer adjustments. Information about confirming a circular state of polarization can be found in the measurement application sections.

Generating of Right-Hand Circularly Polarized Light

An explicit coordinate system must be specified in order to unambiguously describe a state of polarization. For description of polarization, a conventional coordinate system is oriented so that the z axis is horizontally oriented in the direction of propagation of the light. The y axis is vertically oriented pointing up, and the x axis is horizontally oriented to form a right-handed rectangular coordinate system. Angles are measured referenced to the x axis, a positive angle indicating the sense of rotation from x toward y.

The electric field vector of elliptically polarized light is said to rotate in either a right-hand sense or a left-hand sense, corresponding to either a positive or negative third normalized Stokes parameter, respectively. In the case of right-hand circularly polarized light, at any instant in time the electric field of the wave is a function of *z*, and is described by a right-handed helix (like a screw thread). As this helix propagates through a fixed *xy* plane, the electric field vector in that plane rotates in a clockwise sense when viewed looking in the direction of propagation.

Right-handed circularly polarized light can be generated by passing horizontal, linearly polarized light through a quarter-wave plate whose fast axis is oriented at 45 degrees in the coordinate system described below.



circ_c

Options and Accessories

Option	Description
1CM	Rack Mount Kit
1CN	Front Handles
1CP	Rack Mount Kit with Handles

Interface Connectors

The Agilent 8509C is shipped with FC/PC connectors (Option 012). To designate a different connector interface, order one of the following options.

011	Diamond HMS-10
012	FC/PC (shipped with instrument)
013	DIN
014	ST
015	Biconic
017	SC

Power Cords

Plug Ty	уре	Cable Part No.	Plug Description	Length (in/cm)	Color	Country
250V		8120-1351	Straight *BS1363A	90/228	Gray	United Kingdom,
	and the second se	8120-1703	90°	90/228	Mint Gray	Cyprus, Nigeria, Zimbabwe, Singapore
250V	250V	8120-1369	Straight *NZSS198/	79/200	Gray	Australia, New Zealand
		8120-0696	ASC 90°	87/221	Mint Gray	
250V		8120-1689	Straight *CEE7-Y11	79/200	Mint Gray	East and West
		8120-1692	90°	79/200	Mint Gray	Europe, Saudi Arabia, So. Africa, I
125V	125V	8120-1378	Straight *NEMA5-15P	90/228	Jade Gray	United States,
		8120-1521	90°	90/228	Jade Gray	Canada, Mexico, Philippines, Taiwan
250V		8120-2104	Straight *SEV1011	79/200	Mint Gray	Switzerland
		8120-2296	1959-24507	79/200	Mint Gray	
			Type 12 90°			
220V	$\overline{\mathcal{C}}$	8120-2956	Straight *DHCK107	79/200	Mint Gray	Denmark
4	" K	8120-2957	90°	79/200	Mint Gray	
250V		8120-4211	Straight SABS164	79/200	Jade Gray	Republic of South
		8120-4600	90°	79/200		Africa
	M .					India

* Part number shown for plug is the industry identifier for the plug only. Number shown for cable is the Agilent part number for the complete cable including the plug.

Plug Type	Cable Part No.	Plug Description	Length (in/cm)	Color	Country
100V	8120-4753	Straight MITI	90/230	Dark Gray	Japan
	8120-4754	90°	90/230		

* Part number shown for plug is the industry identifier for the plug only. Number shown for cable is the Agilent part number for the complete cable including the plug.

Cleaning Connections for Accurate Measurements

Today, advances in measurement capabilities make connectors and connection techniques more important than ever. Damage to the connectors on calibration and verification devices, test ports, cables, and other devices can degrade measurement accuracy and damage instruments. Replacing a damaged connector can cost thousands of dollars, not to mention lost time! This expense can be avoided by observing the simple precautions presented in this book. This book also contains a brief list of tips for caring for electrical connectors.

Choosing the right connector

A critical but often overlooked factor in making a good lightwave measurement is the selection of the fiber-optic connector. The differences in connector types are mainly in the mechanical assembly that holds the ferrule in position against another identical ferrule. Connectors also vary in the polish, curve, and concentricity of the core within the cladding. Mating one style of cable to another requires an adapter. Agilent Technologies offers adapters for most instruments to allow testing with many different cables. Figure 7-2 on page 7-15 shows the basic components of a typical connectors.

The system tolerance for reflection and insertion loss must be known when selecting a connector from the wide variety of currently available connectors. Some items to consider when selecting a connector are:

- · How much insertion loss can be allowed?
- Will the connector need to make multiple connections? Some connectors are better than others, and some are very poor for making repeated connections.
- What is the reflection tolerance? Can the system take reflection degradation?
- Is an instrument-grade connector with a precision core alignment required?
- · Is repeatability tolerance for reflection and loss important? Do your specifica-

tions take repeatability uncertainty into account?

• Will a connector degrade the return loss too much, or will a fusion splice be required? For example, many DFB lasers cannot operate with reflections from connectors. Often as much as 90 dB isolation is needed.

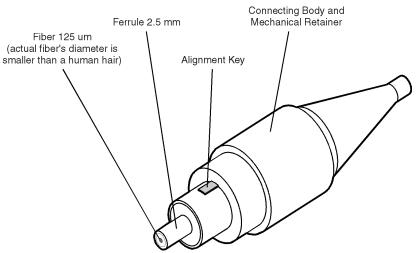


Figure 7-2. Basic components of a connector

Over the last few years, the FC/PC style connector has emerged as the most popular connector for fiber-optic applications. While not the highest performing connector, it represents a good compromise between performance, reliability, and cost. If properly maintained and cleaned, this connector can withstand many repeated connections.

However, many instrument specifications require tighter tolerances than most connectors, including the FC/PC style, can deliver. These instruments cannot tolerate connectors with the large non-concentricities of the fiber common with ceramic style ferrules. When tighter alignment is required, Agilent Technologies instruments typically use a connector such as the Diamond HMS-10, which has concentric tolerances within a few tenths of a micron. Agilent Technologies then uses a special universal adapter, which allows other cable types to mate with this precision connector. See Figure 7-3.



Figure 7-3. Universal adapters to Diamond HMS-10

The HMS-10 encases the fiber within a soft nickel silver (Cu/Ni/Zn) center which is surrounded by a tough tungsten carbide casing, as shown in Figure 7-4.

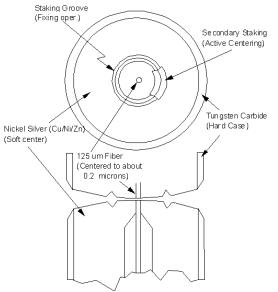


Figure 7-4. Cross-section of the Diamond HMS-10 connector

The nickel silver allows an active centering process that permits the glass fiber to be moved to the desired position. This process first stakes the soft nickel silver to fix the fiber in a near-center location, then uses a post-active staking to shift the fiber into the desired position within 0.2 μ m. This process, plus the keyed axis, allows very precise core-to-core alignments. This connector is found on most Agilent Technologies lightwave instruments.

The soft core, while allowing precise centering, is also the chief liability of the connector. The soft material is easily damaged. Care must be taken to minimize excessive scratching and wear. While minor wear is not a problem if the glass face is not affected, scratches or grit can cause the glass fiber to move

out of alignment. Also, if unkeyed connectors are used, the nickel silver can be pushed onto the glass surface. Scratches, fiber movement, or glass contamination will cause loss of signal and increased reflections, resulting in poor return loss.

Inspecting connectors

Because fiber-optic connectors are susceptible to damage that is not immediately obvious to the naked eye, poor measurements result without the user being aware. Microscopic examination and return loss measurements are the best way to ensure good measurements. Good cleaning practices can help ensure that optimum connector performance is maintained. With glass-toglass interfaces, any degradation of a ferrule or the end of the fiber, any stray particles, or finger oil can have a significant effect on connector performance. Where many repeat connections are required, use of a connector saver or patch cable is recommended.

Figure 7-5 shows the end of a clean fiber-optic cable. The dark circle in the center of the micrograph is the fiber's 125 μ m core and cladding which carries the light. The surrounding area is the soft nickel-silver ferrule. Figure 7-6 shows a dirty fiber end from neglect or perhaps improper cleaning. Material is smeared and ground into the end of the fiber causing light scattering and poor reflection. Not only is the precision polish lost, but this action can grind off the glass face and destroy the connector.

Figure 7-7 shows physical damage to the glass fiber end caused by either repeated connections made without removing loose particles or using improper cleaning tools. When severe, the damage of one connector end can be transferred to another good connector endface that comes in contact with the damaged one. Periodic checks of fiber ends, and replacing connecting cables after many connections is a wise practice.

The cure for these problems is disciplined connector care as described in the following list and in "Cleaning connectors" on page 7-20.

Use the following guidelines to achieve the best possible performance when making measurements on a fiber-optic system:

- Never use metal or sharp objects to clean a connector and never scrape the connector.
- Avoid matching gel and oils.

Reference Cleaning Connections for Accurate Measurements

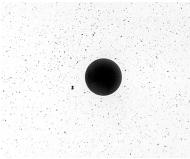


Figure 7-5. Clean, problem-free fiber end and ferrule

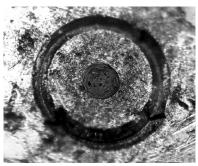


Figure 7-6. Dirty fiber end and ferrule from poor cleaning

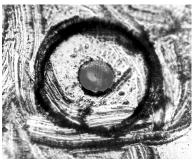


Figure 7-7. Damage from improper cleaning

While these often work well on first insertion, they are great dirt magnets. The oil or gel grabs and holds grit that is then ground into the end of the fiber. Also, some early gels were designed for use with the FC, non-contacting con-

nectors, using small glass spheres. When used with contacting connectors, these glass balls can scratch and pit the fiber. If an index matching gel or oil must be used, apply it to a freshly cleaned connector, make the measurement, and then immediately clean it off. Never use a gel for longer-term connections and never use it to improve a damaged connector. The gel can mask the extent of damage and continued use of a damaged fiber can transfer damage to the instrument.

- When inserting a fiber-optic cable into a connector, gently insert it in as straight a line as possible. Tipping and inserting at an angle can scrape material off the inside of the connector or even break the inside sleeve of connectors made with ceramic material.
- When inserting a fiber-optic connector into a connector, make sure that the fiber end does not touch the outside of the mating connector or adapter.
- Avoid over tightening connections.

Unlike common electrical connections, tighter is *not* better. The purpose of the connector is to bring two fiber ends together. Once they touch, tightening only causes a greater force to be applied to the delicate fibers. With connectors that have a convex fiber end, the end can be pushed off-axis resulting in misalignment and excessive return loss. Many measurements are actually improved by backing off the connector pressure. Also, if a piece of grit does happen to get by the cleaning procedure, the tighter connection is more likely to damage the glass. Tighten the connectors just until the two fibers touch.

- Keep connectors covered when not in use.
- Use fusion splices on the more permanent critical nodes. Choose the best connector possible. Replace connecting cables regularly. Frequently measure the return loss of the connector to check for degradation, and clean every connector, every time.

All connectors should be treated like the high-quality lens of a good camera. The weak link in instrument and system reliability is often the inappropriate use and care of the connector. Because current connectors are so easy to use, there tends to be reduced vigilance in connector care and cleaning. It takes only one missed cleaning for a piece of grit to permanently damage the glass and ruin the connector.

Measuring insertion loss and return loss

Consistent measurements with your lightwave equipment are a good indication that you have good connections. Since return loss and insertion loss are key factors in determining optical connector performance they can be used to determine connector degradation. A smooth, polished fiber end should pro-

Reference Cleaning Connections for Accurate Measurements

duce a good return-loss measurement. The quality of the polish establishes the difference between the "PC" (physical contact) and the "Super PC" connectors. Most connectors today are physical contact which make glass-to-glass connections, therefore it is critical that the area around the glass core be clean and free of scratches. Although the major area of a connector, excluding the glass, may show scratches and wear, if the glass has maintained its polished smoothness, the connector can still provide a good low level return loss connection.

If you test your cables and accessories for insertion loss and return loss upon receipt, and retain the measured data for comparison, you will be able to tell in the future if any degradation has occurred. Typical values are less than 0.5 dB of loss, and sometimes as little as 0.1 dB of loss with high performance connectors. Return loss is a measure of reflection: the less reflection the better (the larger the return loss, the smaller the reflection). The best physically contacting connectors have return losses better than 50 dB, although 30 to 40 dB is more common.

Visual inspection of fiber ends

Visual inspection of fiber ends can be helpful. Contamination or imperfections on the cable end face can be detected as well as cracks or chips in the fiber itself. Use a microscope (100X to 200X magnification) to inspect the entire end face for contamination, raised metal, or dents in the metal as well as any other imperfections. Inspect the fiber for cracks and chips. Visible imperfections not touching the fiber core may not affect performance (unless the imperfections keep the fibers from contacting).

WARNING

Always remove both ends of fiber-optic cables from any instrument, system, or device before visually inspecting the fiber ends. Disable all optical sources before disconnecting fiber-optic cables. Failure to do so may result in permanent injury to your eyes.

Cleaning connectors

The procedures in this section provide the proper steps for cleaning fiberoptic cables and Agilent Technologies universal adapters. The initial cleaning, using the alcohol as a solvent, gently removes any grit and oil. If a caked-on layer of material is still present, (this can happen if the beryllium-copper sides of the ferrule retainer get scraped and deposited on the end of the fiber during insertion of the cable), a second cleaning should be performed. It is not uncommon for a cable or connector to require more than one cleaning. CAUTIONAgilent Technologies strongly recommends that index matching compounds
not be applied to their instruments and accessories. Some compounds, such as
gels, may be difficult to remove and can contain damaging particulates. If you
think the use of such compounds is necessary, refer to the compound
manufacturer for information on application and cleaning procedures.

Table 7-1. Cleaning Accessories

Item	Agilent Part Number
Cotton swabs	8520-0023
Small foam swabs	9300-1223

Table 7-2. Dust Caps Provided with Lightwave Instruments

Item	Agilent Part Number
Laser shutter cap	08145-64521
FC/PC dust cap	08154-44102
Biconic dust cap	08154-44105

To clean a non-lensed connector

CAUTION Do not use any type of foam swab to clean optical fiber ends. Foam swabs can leave filmy deposits on fiber ends that can degrade performance.

1 Apply pure isopropyl alcohol to a clean lint-free cotton swab or lens paper.

Cotton swabs can be used as long as no cotton fibers remain on the fiber end after cleaning.

- **2** Clean the ferrules and other parts of the connector while avoiding the end of the fiber.
- **3** Apply isopropyl alcohol to a new clean lint-free cotton swab or lens paper.
- **4** Clean the fiber end with the swab or lens paper.

Do *not* scrub during this initial cleaning because grit can be caught in the swab and become a gouging element.

	Reference Cleaning Connections for Accurate Measurements
5	Immediately dry the fiber end with a clean, dry, lint-free cotton swab or lens paper.
6	Blow across the connector end face from a distance of 6 to 8 inches using filtered, dry, compressed air. Aim the compressed air at a shallow angle to the fiber end face.
	Nitrogen gas or compressed dust remover can also be used.
CAUTION	Do not shake, tip, or invert compressed air canisters, because this releases particles in the can into the air. Refer to instructions provided on the compressed air canister.

 ${\bf 7}\,$ As soon as the connector is dry, connect or cover it for later use.

If the performance, after the initial cleaning, seems poor try cleaning the connector again. Often a second cleaning will restore proper performance. The second cleaning should be more arduous with a scrubbing action.

To clean an adapter

The fiber-optic input and output connectors on many Agilent Technologies instruments employ a universal adapter such as those shown in the following picture. These adapters allow you to connect the instrument to different types of fiber-optic cables.



Figure 7-8. Universal adapters

1 Apply isopropyl alcohol to a clean foam swab.

Cotton swabs can be used as long as no cotton fibers remain after cleaning. The foam swabs listed in this section's introduction are small enough to fit into adapters.

Although foam swabs can leave filmy deposits, these deposits are very thin, and the risk of other contamination buildup on the inside of adapters greatly outweighs the risk of contamination by foam swabs.

- **2** Clean the adapter with the foam swab.
- **3** Dry the inside of the adapter with a clean, dry, foam swab.

4 Blow through the adapter using filtered, dry, compressed air.

Nitrogen gas or compressed dust remover can also be used. Do not shake, tip, or invert compressed air canisters, because this releases particles in the can into the air. Refer to instructions provided on the compressed air canister.

If You Have a Problem

This section will help correct problems that may be encountered while performing the installation and operation verification. The problem or symptom is listed at the top of each page. Most problems have a brief description or explanation to provide additional information regarding the problem. Following is a checklist of items that could cause the problems. Using the checklist of possible solutions will help to correct the problem.

Problems requiring additional resources

Problems that are internal to the lightwave polarization analyzer will require additional technical information. Contact an Agilent Technologies sales or service office if you cannot solve your problem with the information in this chapter. Refer to "Agilent Technologies Service Offices" on page 7-30. For instructions for returning your instrument to Agilent Technologies, refer to "Returning the Instrument for Service" on page 7-27.

The system appears to be dead

When the instrument controller, monitor and lightwave polarization analyzer are initially turned on, the following observations can be made:

- The instrument controller's fan and disk drive will make a certain amount of noise when the instrument controller is turned on.
- The monitor has an indicator light on the power button that should light up when the monitor is turned on.

If these things do not occur, check the following conditions:

- □ That the instrument controller, monitor and analyzer are all connected to the ac power source.
- Check the line voltage selector switch on the rear of the Agilent 8509C to ensure that it is set to the correct voltage for the power source. Refer to Figure 1-1 on page 1-5 for instructions on setting the switch.
- □ Check the line fuse on the lightwave polarization analyzer to ensure that it is not damaged. The fuse is located inside the power-cord receptacle housing on the rear panel of the analyzer. Refer to "Fuses" on page 1-4 for replacement part numbers. Refer to Figure 1-1 on page 1-5 for exact location of fuse.

If the instrument controller does not respond

The mouse and keyboard cable connectors look the same and therefore may accidentally be interchanged on the back of the instrument controller. If this happens, the instrument controller will not respond to the mouse or the keyboard, and you may hear lots of beeping when trying to use one or the other.

If you have any of these problems check the following:

- □ Make sure that the mouse and keyboard are plugged into the correct sockets on the back of the instrument controller. There are icons on the instrument controller rear panel and on the mouse and keyboard connectors to help you determine the correct socket. (Refer to Figure 1-4 on page 1-9 for the exact location of mouse and keyboard ports.)
- □ Make sure that the mouse and keyboard cables are plugged in all the way and that a good connection is being made.

If you get the "EEprom not formatted or Box on?" error message When you start up the software, the program expects the lightwave polarization analyzer to be turned on and connected to the instrument controller via the dedicated interface cable. This error message occurs when it appears to the instrument controller that the lightwave polarization analyzer is not connected or turned on.

If you see the error message, check the following conditions:

- □ Ensure that the lightwave polarization analyzer voltage selector switch is properly set, that it is connected to the ac power source, and that line switch has been turned on. (Refer to Figure 1-1 on page 1-5 for instructions on setting the voltage selector switch.)
- □ Ensure that the dedicated interface cable is properly connected to both the lightwave polarization analyzer and the instrument controller. Be sure to finger tighten the screws on the connectors.

If operation verification fails

DOP measurement is out of specification

If you are able to detect power after connecting an optical source to the lightwave polarization analyzer's OPTICAL INPUT (look at the power display in the upper-left corner of the measurement screen), but the DOP measurement is out of specification, there is a good chance that dirty or improperly seated connectors are at fault.

If you are detecting power but your measurements are out of specification, check the following:

□ Ensure the connectors are clean. Use isopropyl alcohol and cotton swabs to

clean optical connectors. For detailed instructions, and cleaning supply part numbers, refer to refer to "Cleaning Connections for Accurate Measurements" on page 7-14.

- □ Ensure that the optical connections are properly seated and finger tightened.
- □ If the operation verification still fails, perform and apply a calibration for the particular source and wavelength you are using to make the measurements. Refer to "Using the Calibration functions" on page 6-6.
- □ If the operation verification still fails, contact Agilent Technologies. Refer to "Agilent Technologies Service Offices" on page 7-30.

Power display reads underrange

If, after connecting power to the OPTICAL INPUT the power display reads underrange, the problem may be more severe.

Check the following:

- □ If you are using an external source, ensure that the source is turned on.
- □ If the source is turned on and the power display still reads underrange, contact Agilent Technologies. Refer to "Agilent Technologies Service Offices" on page 7-30.

Returning the Instrument for Service

The instructions in this section show you how to properly return the instrument for repair or calibration. Always call the Agilent Technologies Instrument Support Center first to initiate service *before* returning your instrument to a service office. This ensures that the repair (or calibration) can be properly tracked and that your instrument will be returned to you as quickly as possible. Call this number regardless of where you are located. Refer to "Agilent Technologies Service Offices" on page 7-30 for a list of service offices.

If the instrument is still under warranty or is covered by an Agilent Technologies maintenance contract, it will be repaired under the terms of the warranty or contract (the warranty is at the front of this manual). If the instrument is no longer under warranty or is not covered by an Agilent Technologies maintenance plan, Agilent Technologies will notify you of the cost of the repair after examining the unit.

When an instrument is returned to a Agilent Technologies service office for servicing, it must be adequately packaged and have a complete description of the failure symptoms attached. When describing the failure, please be as specific as possible about the nature of the problem. Include copies of additional failure information (such as the instrument failure settings, data related to instrument failure, and error messages) along with the instrument being returned.

	Preparing the instrument for shipping
1	Write a complete description of the failure and attach it to the instrument. Include any specific performance details related to the problem. The following information should be returned with the instrument.
	 Type of service required. Date instrument was returned for repair. Description of the problem: Whether problem is constant or intermittent. Whether instrument is temperature-sensitive. Whether instrument is vibration-sensitive. Instrument settings required to reproduce the problem. Performance data. Company name and return address. Name and phone number of technical contact person. Model number of returned instrument. Full serial number of returned with instrument.
2	Cover all front or rear-panel connectors that were originally covered when you first received the instrument.
CAUTION	Cover electrical connectors to protect sensitive components from electrostatic damage. Cover optical connectors to protect them from damage due to physical contact or dust.
CAUTION	Instrument damage can result from using packaging materials other than the original materials. Never use styrene pellets as packaging material. They do not adequately cushion the instrument or prevent it from shifting in the carton. They may also cause instrument damage by generating static electricity.
3	Pack the instrument in the original shipping containers. Original materials are available through any Agilent Technologies office. Or, use the following guidelines:
	• Wrap the instrument in antistatic plastic to reduce the possibility of damage caused by electrostatic discharge.
	- For instruments weighing less than 54 kg (120 lb), use a double-walled, corrugated cardboard carton of 159 kg (350 lb) test strength.
	- The carton must be large enough to allow approximately 7 cm (3 inches) on

all sides of the instrument for packing material, and strong enough to accommodate the weight of the instrument.

- Surround the equipment with approximately 7 cm (3 inches) of packing material, to protect the instrument and prevent it from moving in the carton. If packing foam is not available, the best alternative is S.D-240 Air Cap[™] from Sealed Air Corporation (Commerce, California 90001). Air Cap looks like a plastic sheet filled with air bubbles. Use the pink (antistatic) Air Cap[™] to reduce static electricity. Wrapping the instrument several times in this material will protect the instrument and prevent it from moving in the carton.
- **4** Seal the carton with strong nylon adhesive tape.
- 5 Mark the carton "FRAGILE, HANDLE WITH CARE".
- **6** Retain copies of all shipping papers.

Agilent Technologies Service Offices

Before returning an instrument for service, call the Agilent Technologies Instrument Support Center at (800) 403-0801, visit the Test and Measurement Web Sites by Country page at http://www.tm.agilent.com/tmo/country/English/ index.html, or call one of the numbers listed below.

Agilent Technologies Service Numbers

Austria	01/25125-7171
Belgium	32-2-778.37.71
Brazil	(11) 7297-8600
China	86 10 6261 3819
Denmark	45 99 12 88
Finland	358-10-855-2360
France	01.69.82.66.66
Germany	0180/524-6330
India	080-34 35788
Italy	+39 02 9212 2701
Ireland	01 615 8222
Japan	(81)-426-56-7832
Korea	82/2-3770-0419
Mexico	(5) 258-4826
Netherlands	020-547 6463
Norway	22 73 57 59
Russia	+7-095-797-3930
Spain	(34/91) 631 1213
Sweden	08-5064 8700
Switzerland	(01) 735 7200
United Kingdom	01 344 366666
United States and Canada	(800) 403-0801

8

Measurement Sequence 8-21 Command Syntax 8-27 Abbreviations/Definitions 8-29 Changes from Version 1.2 Software 8-30 Common Commands 8-32 Device Specific Commands 8-33

Measurement Programming and Examples

HPIB Overview

HPIB (the Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus) is a high-performance bus that allows individual instruments and computers to be combined into integrated test systems. The bus and its associated interface operations are defined by the IEEE 488.1 standard. The IEEE 488.1 standard defines the interface capabilities of the instruments and controllers in a measurement system, including some frequently used commands.

HPIB cables provide the physical ink between devices on the bus. There are eight data lines on each cable that are used to send data from one device to another. Devices that send data over these lines are called Talkers. Listeners are devices that receive data over the same lines. There are also five control lines on each cable that are used to manage traffic on the data lines and control other interface operations. Controllers are devices that use these control lines to specify the talker and listener in a data exchange.

When an HPIB system contains more than one device with controller capabilities, only one of the devices is allowed to control data exchanges is called the Active Controller. Also, only one of the controller-capable devices can be designated as the system controller. The Agilent 8509 can function as a talker, a listener, or a controller at different times.

Bus Structure

HPIB addresses provide a way to identify devices on the bus. The active controller uses HPIB addresses to specify which device talks and which device listens during a data exchange. This means that each device's address must be unique. A device's address is set on the device itself, using either a front-panel key sequence or a rear-panel switch. The factory default address for the Agilent 8509 is 29.

Data Bus

The data bus consists of eight lines that are used to transfer data from one device to another. Programming commands and data sent on these lines is typically encoded in the ASCII format, although binary encoding is often used to speed up the transfer of large arrays. Only ASCII format is available to the Agilent 8509. In addition, every byte transferred over HPIB undergoes a hand-shake to ensure valid data.

Handshake Lines

A three-line handshake scheme coordinates the transfer of data between talker and listeners. This technique forces data transfers to occur at the speed of the slowest device, and ensures data integrity in multiple listener transfers. With most computing controllers and instruments, the handshake is performed automatically, which makes it transparent to the programmer.

Control Lines

The data bus also has five control lines that the controller uses both to send bus commands and to address devices. The Agilent 8509 makes explicit use of the EOI line through the HPIB END statement used to terminate all command transmissions. A brief description of the five HPIB control lines is provided below.

- **IFC (Interface Clear)**. Only the system controller uses this line. When this line is true (low) all devices (addressed or not) not addressed and go to an idle state.
- **ATN (Attention)**. This active controller uses this line to define whether the information on the data bus is a command or is data. When this line is true (low) the bus is in the command mode and the data lines carry bus commands. When this line is false (high) the bus is in the data mode and the data lines carry device-dependent instructions or data.
- **SRQ (Service Request)**. This line is set true (low) when a device requests service; the active controller services the requesting device.
- **REN (Remote enable)**. Only the system controller used this line. When this line is set true (low) the bus is in the remote mode and devices are addressed either to listen or talk. When the bus is in remote and a device is addressed, it receives instructions from HPIB rather than from its front panel.

When this line is set false (high) the bus and all devices return to local operation.

• **EOI (End or Identify)**. This line is used by a talker to indicate the last data byte in a multiple byte transmission, or by an active controller to initiate a parallel poll sequence. The analyzer recognizes the EOI line as a terminator and it pulls the EOI line with the last byte of a message output (data, markers, plots, prints, error messages).

Sending Commands

Commands are sent over the HPIB via a controller's language system, such as IBASIC, QuickBasic, or C. The keywords used by a controller to send HPIB commands vary among systems. When determining the correct keywords to use, keep in mind that there are two different kinds of HPIB commands:

- Bus management commands, which control the HPIB interface
- Device commands, which control analyzer functions.

Language systems usually deal differently with these two kinds of HPIB commands. For example, for most HP instrumentation, HP BASIC can use a unique keyword to send each bus management command, but always uses the keyword OUTPUT to send device commands. It must be noted, however, that for the Agilent 8509, all commands must be sent using the OUTPUT statement.

The following example shows how to send a typical device command in IBASIC:

OUTPUT 729; "POINCARE:CLEAR" END

This sends the command within the quotes (POINCARE:CLEAR) to the HPIB device at address 729. If the device is an Agilent 8509, the command instructs the analyzer to clear all measured traces from the Poincare sphere.

Note: The HPIB care select code is 7 and the HPIB address is 29. The select code is set by adjusting switches on the HPIB card inside the computer.

HPIB for the Agilent 8509

The Agilent 8509 system can be described as a Windows application, running on an instrument controller, which controls an external instrument containing the system hardware. The system hardware consists of all devices required by the Agilent 8509 software to conduct polarization measurements. Remote control of the Agilent 8509 system is achieved through direct communication with the system's Windows application software. Use an external controller for remote control of the Agilent 8509.

Given that the Agilent 8509 software is a Windows application, Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) can be used to communicate with and control the Agilent 8509 system. DDE is a "standard" communication technique which is provided by a majority of Windows applications. In effect, in order to remotely communicate via HPIB with the Agilent 8509 system, HPIB messages must be translated to DDE messages. Under these conditions, the HPIB interface is seen as a Windows application directly communicating with the Agilent 8509 system software.

A second Windows application called HPIB2DDE provides the translation between HPIB commands and the DDE message for the Agilent 8509 software. The HPIB2DDE program is accessible within the Agilent 8509 system window. In order to run HPIB2DDE, an HPIB interface board must be installed on the Agilent 8509 system instrument controller and configured for running under Microsoft Windows. The external PC controller running IBASIC must also have an HPIB interface board configured for running under Microsoft Windows. The instrument controller can send HPIB messages directly to the Agilent 8509 system and to other HPIB controllable instruments. The current version of HPIB2DDE assumes, as a default, that the HPIB select code of the Agilent 8509 system is 7 and that the HPIB board address is set to 29.

Note: When receiving HPIB commands, the Agilent 8509 does not lock out manual operation. Take care not to disrupt remote control through manual command execution. Furthermore, HPIB commands which lock out manual operations are not currently available for remote control of the Agilent 8509. When beginning remote operation of the Agilent 8509, be sure to quit, then restart the application if there has been any manual operation of the Agilent 8509 during the current session of the Agilent 8509 application.

HPIB to DDE Interface

The Agilent 8509C Lightwave Polarization Analyzer uses Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) for remote operation. The HPIB2DDE.EXE application connects the DDE system to the HPIB bus. Therefore, it is required to run this application before attempting remote operation of the Agilent 8509 using HPIB. To start the HPIB2DDE.EXE application, select the HPIB to DDE Gateway icon in the Agilent 8509 Group.

There are three basic parts to this window, the Agilent 8509 Control frame, the 'HPIB' frame, and the Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) frame. The HPIB2DDE.EXE application window appears when the application starts. The HPIB to DDE Gateway is a floating window when the program starts. This means that the window will always appear on top of any other window. To defeat this feature, minimize the window by clicking once on the down arrow in the top right corner. When the application is restored by double clicking on its icon, the window will no longer float.

😤 HP-IB to DDE Gatema	y X
Elle HP-IB DOE System	<u>W</u> indow
	-IB is ACTIVE HP 8509 using mouse or keyboard
DDE Status PASS	COMMA Log Off
Gateway HP-IB card Status	OPEN, 11:29:40 on Mar-16-01
-HP-IB Bus Activity	1
To LPA	
To HP-IB	
- HP8509 Control	
Cmd List	<u> </u>
<u>Command</u> History	
Execute	
Get Data 🕢	7
DDE Activity	
0.	4.
1.	5.
2	6.
3.	7.
Hewlett-Packard Compar	ny © 1996. Version: A.02.10

'Command Line' Setup Options

The HIPB gateway program may be configured using command line parameters at run time. Two command line parameters are available and may be added to the HPIB gateway icon's properties. This selection can be found by highlighting the icon by clicking once on it, then selecting File > Properties in the Windows Program Manager. Add the command line parameter after the name of the program in the Command Line text box.

/Errors Only

Add this command line parameter to configure the HPIB gateway to record only HPIB bus errors, DDE link errors, Windows critical errors, and Agilent 8509 commands which did not return a status of PASS, when Log On is checked. If this parameter is not specified, all bus transactions, including errors, are recorded in the log file. During program execution this feature may be turned on and off by clicking the right mouse button on the Log On check box.

/HP8509=<Name>

The Windows DDE system uses the name of the executable file to establish a DDE link to the Agilent 8509 program. Future versions of the Agilent 8509 may use a different name to establish this link. This command line parameter is useful only if your Agilent 8509 software is updated to a version greater than version 2.0. If this parameter is not used, the <Name> used is HP8509_2.

Note: Agilent 8509C command is A8509.

/HP8509TimeOut=<Number of Minutes>

This parameter specifies the number of minutes the HPIB to DDE Gateway program should wait for data from the Agilent 8509 when the HPIB controller requests data (sends a query). If this parameter is not specified, the default value used is 1 minute. If the Agilent 8509 takes longer than the specified time to return data to the HPIB controller, the HPIB to DDE Gateway will reset the DDE channel in an attempt clear the problem, and record the attempt in the log file (if open) as a DDE time-out error. The HPIB to DDE Gateway will reset itself in this manner ten times. After ten attempts, the HPIB to DDE Gateway program will issue a critical error and HPIB operation will stop until the user acknowledges the critical error issued by the HPIB to DDE Gateway.

Note: This time-out occurs only when the HPIB controller requests data. The HPIB to DDE Gateway queues all commands from the HPIB bus a synchronous to Agilent 8509 operation. The programmer should hard code appropriate delays in the controlling program after sending Agilent 8509 commands that take more than 30 seconds (or 1/2 the time-out limit) to complete. Remember - commands may still be in the HPIB to DDE Gateway command queue when the controlling program requests data. The execution time to complete the commands still in the queue may exceed the time-out limit.

Agilent 8509 Control Frame

The elements in this frame provide a path for the development of HPIB remote programs. With the HPIB to DDE Gateway, you can send HPIB commands, retrieve data, and save bus traffic to a file for later analysis. The elements of the Agilent 8509 Control Window are described below.

Agilent 8509 Status shows the status of the current DDE operation. Valid choices are:

- PASS: the remote command successfully completed.
- FAIL: the remote command failed and did not complete.
- PROBLEMS: the remote command experienced a problem during execustion.
- UNKNOWN: the remote command was not recognized.
- BUSY: the remote command is in the process of execution.
- NO DDE LINK: the DDE link is not established.

List is a list of all the DDE commands. This list drops down to select a command for the Command test box. This list box is loaded by reading in the file DDE_CMD.TXT located in the application directory.

Command text box is used to specify a command to send via DDE to the Agilent 8509 application. During normal operation of the HPIB to DDE Gateway, the individual commands that are being transmitted to the Agilent 8509 also appear in this text box.

Log On when checked, HPIB bus transactions are recorded to the file selected with Pick File, and the Pick File button is disabled. The /ErrorsOnly feature may be turned on and off by clicking the right mouse button on the Log On check box.

Pick File selects a file for logging HPIB bus transactions. this button is disabled when Log On is selected. This filename is saved in the file C:\Windows\WIN.INI under the heading HPIB2DDE and is restored the next time the HPIB2DDE application is started.

Execute Cmd sends the command in the Command text box via DDE to the Agilent 8509 application.

Get Data retrieves data via DDE from the Agilent 8509 application. The data is linked to the text boxes found in the Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) window.

Exit closes the HPIB2DDE gateway application.

HPIB Frame

This frame provides you with an interface to the HPIB bus parameters. The elements of the HPIB window are described below.

To LPA shows the user the command being sent to the Agilent 8509 that was received on the HPIB bus.

To HPIB shows the user the data being sent to the HPIB bus that was read from the Agilent 8509.

Status shows the HPIB card status and the time and date of any error. HPIB bus errors, DDE errors, and Windows system errors are also logged to file when Log On is selected.

EOL is selected is every HPIB bus action is to end with a line feed. This setting is saved in the file C:\WINDOW\WIN.INI under the heading HPIB2DDE and is restored to this setting the next time the HPIB2DDE application is started.

Address puts the address of the Agilent 8509 here. To change the address, select Terminate DDE Link to enable Address. Change the Agilent 8509 device address then select Initiate DDE Link to re-enable the HPIB bus and the DDE link. Terminate DDE Link and Initiate DDE Link are toggle selections.

This setting is saved in the file C:\WINDOWS\WIN.INI under the heading HPIB2DDE and is restored to this setting the next time the HPIB2DDE application is started.

Timeout allows you to set the HPIB time-out. This setting is saved in the file C:\WINDOW\WIN.INI under the heading HPIB2DDE and is restored to this setting the next time the HPIB2DDE application is started.

Data Separator is saved in the file C:\WINDOW\WIN.INI under the heading HPIB2DDE and is restored to this setting the next time the HPIB2DDE application is started.

Cr/Lf sets the data separator to carriage return/line feed delimited.

Comma sets the data separator to comma delimited.

HPIB Exit State allows you to set the HPIB card to Controller or Non-Controller when the program exits. This setting is saved in the file C:\WIN-DOW\WIN.INI under the heading HPIB2DDE and is restored to this setting the next time the HPIB2DDE application is started.

Controller (HPIB card) is the setting used when the Agilent 8509 is not being controlled by the HPIB bus. Other systems may require that the HPIB card never becomes a controller while on the HPIB bus.

Non-Controller (HPIB card) is while the HPIB to DDE gateway application is running.

Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) Frame

This frame is used to display data that is being transmitted via DDE to the HPIB to DDE Gateway application. The elements of this frame are described below.

- **Pyrex) from Agilent 8509** is used to establish a DDE link for data from the Agilent 8509 and the HPIB2DDE.EXE application.
- **Terminate DDE Link/Initiate DDE Link** is used to connect or disconnect the HIPB to the DDE. When the DDE link is established (selection shows Terminate DDE Link, the HPIB card is opened and the DDE transactions can take place. When there is no DDE link (selection shows Initiate DDE Link, the Agilent 8509 Status selection show NO DDE LINK in yellow and the HPIB card is closed and the device address may be changed. Clicking the right mouse button on this command button while in Terminate Link mode will cause only the HPIB bus to close, and allow the HIPB gateway to be used for a DDE client, without interference from the HIPB bus.

😤 HP-IB to	DDE Gateway				×
Ele HP4B	DOE System	₩indow			
🔬 👦	OHP-I not operate HF	B is AC 8509 usin		: or keyboard	
DDE Status	PASS	COMMA] [Log Off	1
Gateway Status	HP-IB card O	PEN, 11:29	:40 on 1	lar-16-01	
HP-IB Bus	Activity				5
To LPA [
To HP-IB [
-HP8509 C	ontrol				
Cmd List				*	
<u>C</u> ommand History					1
Execute					l
<u>G</u> et Data	4			F	1
DDE Activ	ity				
0.		4.			
1.		5.			
2.		6.			
3.		7.			
Hewlett-Pac	kard Company	● 1996. V	ersion: A	4.02.10	

Given the translation mode under which HPIB control is achieved for the Agilent 8509 system, certain constraints exist dictated by the HIPB2DDE application. The constraints are relative to the full set of capabilities provided by the HPIB interface. The constraints are listed below.

- Data is transmitted and received as ASCII strings. In other words, only formatted data transfers are possible.
- EOI is used to indicate the completion of data transmission. The EOI can be set by using an HIPB END statement to terminate the sending of a command.
- EOL (default <cr><lf>) is NOT used by default. This can be toggled from the HPIB2DDE application window and will stay at the last setting. EOL should be toggled on for HPIB control through an external PC controller running IBASIC for Windows. EOL stands for End of Line and refers to a string which defines the end of a command line when an OUTPUT statement is sent. The

HPIB END statement serves as the line terminator.

- Use only ENTER/OUTPUT (formatted data transfers).
- Set the time-out to a least five seconds to give the instrument controller time to recognize and respond to HPIB activity. The HPIB2DDE is polling the HPIB card and needs time to see the request.

It is important to note that the Agilent 8509 utilizes only a subset of the HPIB bus capabilities. Only two HPIB bus management commands are supported by the current Agilent 8509 system. These are *OPC? and *IDN?. Other bus management commands, commonly supported by Agilent instrumentation, are not available for the remote control of the Agilent 8509.

When receiving HPIB commands, the Agilent 8509 does not lock out manual operation. The user must take care not to disrupt remote control through manual command execution. Furthermore, HPIB commands which lock out manual operations are not currently available for remote control of the Agilent 8509. When beginning remote operation of the Agilent 8509, quit, then restart the application if there has been any manual operation of the Agilent 8509 during the current session of the Agilent 8509 application.

A second alternative for remote control of the Agilent 8509, other than using an external PC controller, is to use an Agilent 9000 series 200/300 controller running HP BASIC Version 5.0 or later. The platform is the same as that shown in Figure 4-2, except that the PC controller is replaced by an Agilent 9000 series 200/300 controller. The Agilent 8509 system can be thought of as just another instrument on the HPIB bus.

IBASIC syntax is fully compatible with HP BASIC syntax. In effect, the same syntax can be used to create both IBASIC and HP BASIC programs. However, the user should be aware that IBASIC and HP BASIC file formats differ. IBA-SIC files are usually created in DOS text format, while HP BASIC files are created in LIF format. In effect, a program created in IBASIC will not directly run under HP BASIC though the same syntax can be utilized under HP BASIC to create a program with identical functionalit7y. Utilities exist under the UNIX operating system to translate DOS formatted files to LIF format and vice versa.

Basic Instrument Control

A computer controls the Agilent 8509 by sending it commands over HPIB. The command sent are specific to the Agilent 8509. Each command is executed automatically upon receipt. During remote control, the analyzer is receptive to

manual control. The user must take care not to disrupt remote operations. Most commands are equivalent to front panel functions. For example, after preparing the system for HPIB control, type:

OUTPUT 729; "POINCARE: CLEAR" END

on the alpha command line and execute by clicking the Run button on the IBASIC control pad.

The Poincare sphere on the Agilent 8509 display is now cleared from all measurement traces and measurement continues at the current state of polarization. The construction of the command is:

OUTPUT 729;	The BASIC data output statement. The data is directed to interface
	7 (HPIB), and on out to the device address 29 (the Agilent 8509).
"POINCARE: CLEAR" END	The Agilent 8509 mnemonic for clearing the Poincare sphere. The
	mnemonic, less the quotation marks, is sent literally by the OUTPUT
	statement, followed by the terminating END statement.

The POINCARE:CLEAR command performs the same function as selecting the DISPLAY menu and within that menu selecting the CLEAR SPHERE option. As can be noted, the command mnemonic CLEAR is derived from the menu option for equivalent manual control. Most of the Agilent 8509 HPIB commands, where possible, are derived from the equivalent menu option label. Otherwise, they are derived from the common name for the function.

As can be noted from the example above, the Agilent 8509 command syntax is in the form of COMMAND:P1:P2:P3...where P1:P2:P3... are the parameters pertaining to the command and the number of parameters depends on the function performed by the command. If, for example, the function of the command is to perform a type of measurement, the number of required parameters will vary with measurement process complexity. Please refer to the Agilent 8509 Command Reference section of this document or to the Remote Access files in the Agilent 8509 instrument window for specific command information.

The END following the CLEAR terminates the command inside the Agilent 8509 (EOI set true) and prepares the Agilent 8509 for the next command. If there is a syntax error in the command, the Agilent 8509 will ignore the command nd look for the next terminator. When it is found, incoming commands process normally. Characters between the syntax error and the next terminator are lost.

The OUTPUT 729; statement will transmit one item at a time when a terminating END is used. It will transmit literal information enclosed in quotes, numeric variables, and string variables. Without the END, a carriage return, line feed is transmitted after each item. This is suppressed by terminating the command with an END statement.

Setting a display state is just one form of command the Agilent 8509 will accept. It will also accept commands that require specific, user defined operands. For example, execute:

OUTPUT 729; "SETMAKER:1:0:1:0:A" END

In response, the Agilent 8509 will place a marker A at the Poincare sphere location corresponding to the Stokes parameters $S_0=1$, $S_1=0$, $S_2=1$, and $S_3=0$. This corresponds to full 45 degree linear polarization. The Agilent 8509 will also accept commands that turn various functions on or off. Execute:

OUTPUT 729; "POINCARE:HOLD:ON" END

This causes the Agilent 8509 to freeze the Poincare sphere display at the current measurement trace. To initiate continuous measurement, execute:

OUTPUT 729; "POINCARE:HOLD:OFF" END

As can be noted, the command is POINCARE. The accompanying parameters are the HOLD function and the function indicator of on or off.

The Agilent 8509 does not distinguish between upper and lower case letters. For example, execute:

OUTPUT 729; "Poincare:Hold:{Off" END Some of the Agilent 8509 HPIB commands deal with data storage and retrieval using the Agilent 8509 system instrument controller memory. For example, execute:

OUTPUT 729; "DRIVE:C" END

This sets drive C in the Agilent 8509 system instrument controller as the location for all data storage. Some commands directly store information into the designated drive. For example, execute:

OUTPUT 729; "SAVE: CONFIG:SYSTEM.CFG" END

This causes the current system state or configuration to be saved into the file SYSTEM.CFG. The file is created in the Agilent 8509 directory of the drive, usually drive C, known as the working directory. this directory is specified by the program manager in the File > Properties menu. The default working directory is the directory where Agilent 8509 software is installed. The file can be saved in another directory if an appropriate DOS format directory path is specified. A saved system state can later be recalled by executing:

OUTPUT; "LOAD:CONFIG:\HP8509\SYSTEM.CFG" END

Through this command, a suer determined instrument state can be achieved. Note that the appropriate path to the configuration file must be specified.

Data Requesting Commands

Some of the HPIB commands request data from the Agilent 8509. This data is returned as an ASCII string or as a series of ASCII strings separated by commas. It can be accessed by following the data-request command with an ENTER remote command. An example is given below:

OUTPUT 729; "JONES:MEASURE" END OUTPUT 729; "JONES?" END ENTER 729; String\$

The device command JONES:MEASURE directs the Agilent 8509 to conduct a Jones matrix measurement of an inserted DUT. The results are requested through the JONES? command. The data is transferred through the ENTER remote command and placed in a string variable named StringS.

There are two types of HPIB commands which request data from the Agilent 8509 system. Some commands, such as JONES:MEASURE, cause a measurement to be conducted by the Agilent 8509 while others request information regarding a particular instrument state. As an example of the second type execute:

OUTPUT 729; "DRIVE?" END ENTER 729; String\$

The command DRIVE? causes the Agilent 8509 system to return the letter of the drive which is currently set up for data transfers. This letter is read from the Agilent 8509 into the string variable named StringS.

The IBASIC statement ENTER addresses the Agilent 8509 to talk. This allows the Agilent 8509 to transmit information to the controller PC. Specifically, the ENTER statement takes the stream of binary data output by the Agilent 8509 and reformats it back into an ASCII string through the HPIB2DDE application. The controller PC places the data transmitted by the Agilent 8509 into the string variable listed in the ENTER statement. The string variable dimensions must match the data the Agilent 8509 has to transmit. If the variable is not sufficiently large, data is lost.

Operation Complete

Occasionally there is a need to find out when certain operations have completed inside the Agilent 8509. For instance, a program should not have the operator connect the DUT while the Agilent 8509 is still measuring the measurement through path. To provide such information, the Agilent 8509 has an Operation Complete reporting mechanism that will indicate when certain key commands have completed operation. The mechanism is activated by sending *OPC? immediately after an OPC'able command. the Agilent 8509 will output a 1 when the command completes execution. The *OPC? command should occur in the same output statement as the command being OPC'd.

As an example, when ready for remote control, type in the following program:

10	OUTPUT 729; "JONES:ABSOLUTE" END	Set up for an absolute measurement
20	output 729; "Jones:Calibrate;*opc?" End	Conduct the through path calibration and OPC the through path calibration measurement
40	DISP "MEASURING"	
50	ENTER 729; String\$	The program will halt at this point until the Agilent 8509 completes the measurement and issues a 1.
60	DISP "DONE"	
70	END	

This program causes the controller PC to display the Measuring message for about 3 seconds while the instrument executes a through path calibration in preparation for an absolute Jones matrix measurement. The controller PC will display DONE just as the instrument completes the measurement procedure. When the DONE message appears, the program could then continue on, being assured that there is a valid through path calibration in memory.

Some operations on the Agilent 8509 may take more time than the HPIB bus provides for a time-out. Therefore, when you send *OPC?, either execute a delay before ENTER, or trap the HPIB time-out error using ON TIMEOUT... in the IBASIC program to allow for this delay.

Preparing for HPIB Control

At the beginning of a program, the Agilent 8509 has to be taken from an unknown state and brought under computer control. One way to do this is with an abort/clear sequence. ABORT 7 is used to halt bus activity and return control to the computer. CLEAR 729 will then prepare the Agilent 8509 to receive commands by clearing syntax errors, the input command buffer, and any messages waiting to be output.

The abort/clear sequence makes the Agilent 8509 ready to receive HPIB commands. The next step is to put the Agilent 8509 into a known state. The easiest way to do this is to send LOAD:CONFIG:PRESET, which returns the instrument to the preset state.

The user can specify different configuration parameters and then save them by sending SEND:CONFIG:<"filename">.

To load the user specified configuration parameters send LOAD:CON-FIG:<"filename">.

Running the following program brings the Agilent 8509 to a known state, ready to respond to HPIB control.

10	ABORT 7	This halts all bus action and gives active control to the computer.
20	CLEAR 729	This clears all HPIB errors, resets the HPIB interface, and clears syntax errors.
30	OUTPUT 729; "LOAD;CONFIG:PRESET" END	Presets the instrument. This resets all instrument window menu settings.
40	END	-

Interacting with the Agilent 8509C Through the DDE

This chapter focuses on using Microsoft Visual BASIC for Windows (VB) to create a custom application for programmed control of the Agilent 8509 to directly and continuously exchange data with other Windows-based applications that support the Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE). DDE data exchanges are called "conversations". DDE conversations are started by establishing DDE links. Applications using DDE to converse with the Agilent 8509 for automatic control can be custom programs using a computer language such as C or Visual BASIC for Windows. They can also be applications such as Microsoft Excel, that allow users to interface to the DDE system.

Establishing DDE links

The Agilent 8509 allows other applications to establish DDE links to test based controls called 'labels' in the Agilent 8509 firmware. To establish a DDE link an application must know three things about the item it wants to link to:

- The name of the application it wants to talk to
- The subject of the conversation, called a topic
- The name of the item with which the DDE conversation should take place Since the name of the Agilent 8509 application may change with future updates of the firmware, the programmer of a DDE application should provide a mechanism for the Agilent 8509 application to change without requiring the program to be re-compiled. What follows is a VB code fragment that allows the user to specify the Agilent 8509 application name as a command line parameter to his program. The command line parameter may be specified in the Windows Program Manager properties dialog, accessed in the menu File > Properties. Place the parameter after the name of the program in the Command entry.

' Use this code fragment to get the name of the Agilent 8509

' application at run time. The command line parameter

' that this code fragment looks for is:

'/HP8509=<Name of Agilent 8509 Program>

'If parameter not present, use the default name.

'Use the variable Agilent8509DdeName# when establishing DDE links.

Const Agilent8509_DDE_DEFNAME\$="AGILENT8509_2" ' Get the name of the Agilent8509 Application UCaseCmd# = Trim\$(UCase(Command\$)) i% = InStr (UCaseCmd\$, "/HP8509=") If i% = 0 Then Agilent8509DdeName\$ = Agilent8509_DDE_DEFNAME\$ Else i% - i% + 8 j% = Instr (i%,UCaseCmd\$, "") If j% = 0 Then j% = Len (UCaseCmd\$) +1 Agilent8509DdeName\$ = MID\$ (UCaseCmd\$, i%, j% - i%) End If

The Agilent 8509 uses in link items. One item is used to convey DDE status information. The name of this DDE link item is: Status. Eight items are used to send data to the application via DDE. The name of these DDE link items are:

- Param (0)
- Param (1)
- Param (2)
- Param (3)
- Param (4)
- Param (5)
- Param (6)
- Param (7)

The DDE link items ar specified in VB with the LinkItem property. The DDE application and the DDE topic are combined in VB, separated by the pipe character ()), and is called the LinkTopic property. The DDE link topic of the Agilent 8509 is "lpadde", so combined with the application name, the VB LinkTopic property is "Agilent 8509_2| lpadde"

Microsoft Windows uses 3 types of DDE links for DDE conversations.

Automatic: The source supplies data to the application every time the data defined by the LinkItem changes. This link is also commonly called a HOT Link.

Manual: The source supplies data only when the destination requires it. This link is also commonly called a COLD Link.

Notify: the source notifies the destination when the data changes, but supplies data only when the destination requests it.

For the Agilent 8509, use Automatic links for the DDE link item Status and Manual links for the DDE link items Param(x). A VB Code fragment that establishes a DDE link to the Agilent 8509 from a users application follows.

' This code fragment establishes a DDE link to the

'Agilent 8509 application from the labels

' IblParam(0) to IblParam(7), and IblStatus

Measurement Programming and Examples Interacting with the Agilent 8509C Through the DDE

' in the user's application.

On Error GoTo Err_cmdLink_click

'Establish a new link with the Agilent 8509 For i% =0 To 7 'Remove any existing link first IbIParam(i%).LinkMode = LINK_NONE DoEvents ' Free windows to allow it to do the Link IbIParam(i%).LinkTopic = Agilent8509DdeName\$ & "| Ipadde" IbIParam(i%).LinkItem = "Param(" & Format (i%) & ")" IbIParam(i%).LinkMode = LINK_MANUAL DoEvents ' Free Windows to allow it to do the Link Next i%

IbIStatus .LinkMode = LINK_NONE DoEvents ' Free Windows to allow it to do the Link IbIStatus .LinkTopic = Agilent8509DdeName# & "| Ipadde IbIStatus .LinkItem = "Status" IbIStatus .LinkMode = LINK_AUTOMATIC DoEvents ' Free Windows to allow it to do the Link

 ' Use to be sure that Agilent 8509 data buffers are clear lblStatus .LinkExecute "ClearParams"
 DoEvents ' Free Windows to allow it to do the Link Exit Sub

Err_cmdLink_click:

Select Case Err Case 200 to 299 MsgBox "Failed to Link to HP8509", 0, "DDE Link Error" Case Else ' Other error handler here End Select Exit Sub

Sending Agilent 8509 Commands via DDE

To send command to the Agilent 8509 using DDE, use the LinkExecute method in VB. Be sure that a previous DDE conversation is complete before sending the DDE command. The following VB code fragment illustrates how to send the DDE command "Poincare:Center:A" once the DDE links have been established. The "ClearParams" command is sent as a precaution to clear out the Agilent 8509 data buffers (Param(x) labels). It is required that these buffers are empty before any commands are sent to the Agilent 8509. Generally the data buffer is empty unless a previous command prepared a response by the Agilent 8509. If you are not sure if the buffers were previously cleared, clear them before sending a command.

Do While IblStatus .Caption = "BUSY" DoEvents Loop

' User to be sure that Agilent 8509 data buffers are clear lblStatus .LinkExecute"ClearParams"

lblStatus .LinkExecute "Poincare:Center:A" DoEvents ' Free Windows to allow it to do the LinkExecute

Retrieving Agilent 8509 Data via DDE

To retrieve Agilent 8509 data, use the VB LinkRequest method. The Agilent 8509 places data in the Param(x) labels. Use LinkRequest with the controls which are linked to the Param(x) labels in the Agilent 8509. Be sure that there are no pending DDE conversations before attempting to get the data, otherwise all the data may not be present. Also, clear the data buffers (param(x) labels) in the Agilent 8509 after getting the data. The following VB code fragment illustrates how to get data from the Agilent 8509 via DDE.

```
Do While IbIStatus .Caption = "BUSY"
DoEvents
Loop
For i% = 0 To 7
IbIParm(i%) . LinkRequest
DoEvents ' Free Windows to allow it to do the Link
' Since data is sequential, once there is an
'empty label we're done.
If IbIParam(i%) .Caption = "" Then Exit For
Next i%
```

' Required to do after getting the Agilent 8509 data frmHpib .lblStatus .LinkExecute "ClearParams"

Measurement Sequence

To organize the commands into a measurement sequence requires the following steps:

- **1** Zero the instrument.
- **2** Calibrate the instrument.
- **3** Set up the instrument.
- **4** Connect the device.
- 5 Take data.
- 6 Transfer data.

The actions within each step in the measurement sequence depend upon the type of measurement conducted. The instrument should be zeroed prior to starting a measurement sequence. Zeroing can be done remotely by sending the ZERO command.

For accurate measurements, it is important that the receiver is not detecting any power while the zeroing routine is being performed.

7 You will *not* be prompted to "Block the external laser", but you *must* either cover the OPTICAL INPUT connector with a connector cap or a piece of dark paper *or* turn off your external source. If the external source is connected to the Agilent 8509C EXTERNAL SOURCE INPUT, its power will be blocked automatically so that no power will emerge from the OPTICAL OUTPUT connector during the zeroing operation.

While the zeroing routine is running, a green zero message will appear inside the power display in the upper-left corner of the basic measurement screen, and the mouse pointer appears as an hourglass. When the zero message disappears, and the mouse pointer changes back to an arrow, the zeroing routine is finished.

Calibrate the instrument

A wavelength calibration can be automatically performed on the Agilent 8509C, if desired. This can be done remotely by sending the CAL:CAL-IBRATE and CAL:ON commands. It should not be necessary to perform more than one instrument calibration per day or even one per week, depending on room temperature changes and the accuracy required. If in doubt, a calibration should be performed.

Set up the instrument

All pertinent measurement parameters must be set. Set the type of source and set for internal or external polarizers. The number of steps in the set up procedure depends on the type of measurement to be conducted. Some of the measurements require a thrupath measurement calibration and/or application of a two-point or three-point reference frame prior to the execution of the device under test (DUT) measurement. One of the measurements, polarization mode dispersion, requires setting parameters such as the start and stop wavelengths, the number of steps, and the step wavelength separation.

Connect the device

Have the operator connect and adjust the device under test (DUT). All adjustments take place at this stage so that there is no danger of taking data from the device while it is being adjusted.

Take data

With the device connected and adjusted, conduct the desired measurement. The process of taking data is different depending upon the type of measurement that is conducted. For the majority of measurements, the taking of data is automatically performed. Certain measurements, however, such as PMD under manual mode, require a high degree of operator interaction.

When taking data, the operator must ensure proper synchronization. This can be done by using the *OPC? command.

Transfer data

Lastly, read the results out of the instrument. The data output command is designed to ensure that the data transmitted reflects the current state of the instrument. The data can be read from the instrument using the ENTER remote command. All measured data is returned by the Agilent 8509C system as a sequence of comma-separated strings. The operator must take care to reformat or parse this data if so desired.

HPIB Programming Examples

The following examples show how to initiate measurements and retrieve data via the HPIB interface to the Agilent 8509. These examples will also work using the DDE; see Chapter 6, "To establish a Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) link between the 8509 and another application" on page 6-29 for more details.

Example 1. This example retrieves the state of polarization, the degree-of-polarization, and the measured power. A 1550 nm source is connected to the 8509 optical input.

OUTPUT 729; "SOURCE:EXTERNAL:1550NM" END
OUTPUT 729; "SOURCE:EXTERNAL?" END
ENTER 729; String\$
DISP String\$
OUTPUT 729; "STOKES?:500" END
ENTER 729; String\$
DISP String\$

Set 8509 wavelength to 1550 nm Query current 8509 wavelength setting Print out the wavelength

Take measurement using 500-point averaging

Print out the test results

Resulting printout (an example only): 1550 0.0001,.15,-0.75324,.23434,.989

This printout tells you that the 8509 is currently set to give correct readings at 1550 nm, the measured power is 0.0001 milliwatts, the normalized Stokes parameters are (.15, -0.75324,.23434), and that the degree-of-polarization (DOP) is 98.9%.

Example 2. This example performs a manually-tuned PMD:JME measurement using an 81640A Tunable Laser Source (TLS). The TLS is connected to the HPIB bus at address 724. Its optical output is connected to the 8509 external source input. A DUT is connected between the 8509 optical output and the 8509 optical input.

OUTPUT 729; "ZERO" END Zero the 8509 OUTPUT 729; "DISPER" END Open the PMD: JME Measurement Window OUTPUT 729; "DISPER:MANUAL" END Send the 8509 into manually-tuned PMD mode so that you control the TLS from this program OUTPUT 729; "DISPER:WLEN:START:1550NM" Set the start wavelength to 1550 nm OUTPUT 729; "DISPER:WLEN:STOP:1551NM" Set the stop wavelength to 1551 nm OUTPUT 729; "DISPER:WLEN:DELTA:1NM Set the wavelength step size to 1 nm OUTPUT 724; "SOURO:CHAN1:POW:STATE ON" Turn the TLS output on Set the TLS to 1550 nm OUTPUT 724; "SOURO:CHAN1:WAVE 1550NM: OUTPUT 729; "DISPER; MEASURE" Measure start wavelength (1550 nm) OUTPUT 724; "SOURO:CHAN1:WAVE 1551NM: Set TLS to 1551 nm OUTPUT 729: "DISPER:MEASURE" Measure start wavelength (1550 nm) Get the PMD measurement OUTPUT 729; "DISPER?" ENTER 729; String\$ DISP String\$ Print it out OUTPUT 724; "SOURO:CHAN1:POW:STATE OFF" Turn the TLS output off OUTPUT 729: "DISPER:CLOSE" END Close the PMD: JME Measurement Window Resulting printout (an example only): 1550.5,.218,.218

This printed result tells you that the average measured differential group delay (DGD) was 0.218 picoseconds at an average wavelength of 1550.5 nm.

Example 3. This example performs a Jones Matrix Method PDL measurement. It is assumed that a 1550 nm source is connected to the 8509 external source input and the DUT is connected between the 8509 optical output and optical input.

OUTPUT 729; "SOURCE:EXTERNAL:1550NM" END	Set 8509 wavelength to 1550 nm
OUTPUT 729: "SOURCE:EXTERNAL?" END	Query current 8509 wavelength setting
ENTER 729; String\$	
DISP String\$	Print out the wavelength
OUTPUT 729; "POLDEP:INTERNAL" END	Select PDL measurement with internal polarizers
OUTPUT 729; "POLDEP:EXTERNAL?" END	Select the relative measurement mode
OUTPUT 729; "POLDEP:MEASURE" END	Make relative PDL measurement
OUTPUT 729; "POLDEP:POLDEPDATA?" END	Retrieve the PDL measurement
ENTER 729; String\$	
DISP String\$	Print out the test results
OUTPUT 729; "POLDEP:DONE" END	Close the PDL window
Resulting printout (an example only):	
1550	
.23	

This printed result tells you that the PDL was 0.23 dB at 1550 nm.

Command Syntax

None of the commands are case dependent. Commands may be sent in upper case, lower case, or mixed case. Any item not enclosed in angle brackets (< , >) must be considered a literal command.

Most of the commands in this chapter are available using Microsoft Windows DDE, as well as HPIB. Any restrictions to the use of a command are noted in the command description.

When receiving HPIB commands, the Agilent 8509C does not lock out manual operation. Do *not* disrupt remote control through manual command execution. Furthermore, HPIB commands which lock out manual operations are not currently available for remote control of the Agilent 8509C. When you begin remote operation of the Agilent 8509C, quit, then restart the application if there has been any manual operation during the current session of the Agilent 8509C application.

Table 8-1. Conventions

: colon	Command Separator	Separates parameters. A parameter must be supplied to the right of every colon.
? question	Query	The command causes the instrument to prepare a response. No further commands may be sent until the response is retrieved.
{ } braces	Mandatory Selection	Select one of the options in the braces as a parameter. If braces indicate option is part of a parameter, select option and append it to the parameter.
[] brackets	Optional Selection	Similar to Mandatory Selection except that selecting a parameter is optional.
pipe	Selection Separator	Separates mandatory selection and optional selection parameters. Spaces may be added in this document for clarity.
< > angle brackets	Described parameter	A description of the parameter. Supply a parameter corresponding to the description in the brackets.
<"filename">		The filename of the file to save or load. The path, if specified, should exist, or an error will occur. If the path is not specified the default path will be used. The default path for any filename is the windows working directory. This is usually the same as the Agilent 8509C application directory, but can be changed in the Windows Program Manager by highlighting the Agilent 8509C icon and selecting File, Properties. If the current drive is changed using the Drive: <drive spec=""> command, then the default directory is the default directory of the current drive. The filename must be enclosed in double quotes (") if it includes any colons (:), otherwise the double quotes are optional.</drive>
<"title">		The title to use for a Save/Load operation with the Agilent 8509C database. A maximum of 80 characters can be used for the <"title">. Use only printable characters in the range of ASCII 32 (space) and ASCII 126 (~ tilde) for titles. Trailing spaces are ignored, leading spaces are not ignored. The title must be enclosed in double quotes (") if it includes any colons (:), otherwise the double quotes are optional.
<"serial number">		The serial number of the device under test for the measurement being saved. Used for a Save operation with the Agilent 8509C database. This field is optional. If it is not provided, this entry in the database is left blank. A maximum of 25 characters can be used for the serial number. Use only printable characters in the range of ASCII 32 (space) and ASCII 126 (~ tilde). Trailing spaces are ignored, leading spaces are not ignored. The serial number must be enclosed in double quotes (") if it includes any colons (:), otherwise the double quotes are optional.
<"date code">		The date code of the device under test for this measurement being saved. used for a Save operation with the Agilent 8509C database. This field is optional. If it is not provided, this entry in the database is left blank. A maximum of 16 characters can be used for the date code. use only printable characters in the range of ASCII 32 (space) and ASCII 126 (- tilde). Trailing spaces are ignored, leading spaces are not ignored. The date code must be enclosed in double quotes (") if it includes any colons (:), otherwise the double quotes are optional.

Abbreviations/Definitions

analyzer window	The first window to open when the Agilent 8509C lightwave polarization analyzer software starts.
DDE	Dynamic Data Exchange. A mechanism Microsoft Windows uses for applications to communicate with each other. Agilent 8509C supports DDE links.
DGD	Differential Group Delay. Differential propagation time of polarization modes. Usually expressed in units of time.
frame	A boxed-in region within a window, usually with a title, that contains user interface elements such as option buttons, command buttons, text boxes, etc.
JME	Jones Matrix Eigenanalysis. Mathematical technique used to calculate optical parameters such as DGD.
LPA	Lightwave Polarization Analyzer. The Agilent 8509C is an LPA.
Not Recommended	The particular command is supported in this version. However, it may not be supported in future versions of the Agilent 8509C.
OSS	Optical Source Setup. The window used to adjust the optical source (laser) parameters.
PDL	Polarization Dependent Loss. The loss (or gain) variation of an optical signal due to polarization.
PMD	Polarization Mode Dispersion. Average DGD over wavelength range.
string	A series of characters. The codes for string characters range from 0 to 128 and are the same as those defined by the ASCII character set. Only the printable characters, codes 32 to 126, are used in HPIB bus communications for messages. Codes 13, 10 (<cr><lf>) are often used for EOL (end of line) (see HPIB configuration and setup information).</lf></cr>
TLS	Tunable Laser Source. Agilent 8164, Agilent 8167, and Agilent 8168 are tunable laser sources.
VTUNE	Tunable Laser Source controlled by analog voltage output VOUT A of the Agilent 8509C. Using a VTUNE source prevents the use of the analog outputs for any other purpose.
WS	Wavelength-Scanning. A method used to determine the polarization mode dispersion of an optical system by examining cyclical characteristics of the output polarization (using the normalized Stokes parameters) over a wavelength range.

Changes from Version 1.2 Software

Every effort has been made to assure the compatibility of version 3.0 remote commands with version 1.2 remote commands. In some instances this has not been possible due to fundamental changes in the design of the Agilent 8509C software. Please note the changes below and change your existing programs to accommodate the changes, if necessary.

*OPC[?]

On some fast controllers, the windows operating system may not release system resources fast enough to acknowledge an *OPC? that is sent in a separate bus transaction. In general, it is a good idea to limit the number of HPIB bus transactions by grouping the commands together, separated by a semicolon. Four thousand (4,000) characters may be sent in one HPIB bus transaction to the Agilent 8509C. It is recommended to send *OPC? to the Agilent 8509C as part of the same HPIB bus transaction as the command that is being *OPC'd.

Cal:Calibrate

This command will always return "PASS" when used with DDE. After this command is issued, either from HPIB or DDE, the Agilent 8509C system will be occupied performing the calibration. No other activity on the Agilent 8509C instrument controller will take place until the calibration completes. The command *OPC[?] has no effect, since the Agilent 8509C system will not respond to any commands while a calibration is in progress. The Cal:Calibrate command takes about 25 seconds on a instrument controller. The programmer should hard code a delay in the program which controls the Agilent 8509C, after issuing this command. After the delay, issue the Status? command to determine if the Cal:Calibrate command was successful.

Disper:Close

In version 1.2 this command caused the PMD window to close. In version 3.0 there can be many PMD child windows open, all within a main "Multiple Document Interface" (MDI) parent window. This command will close only the first

PMD:JME child window which was opened. The MDI parent window, which holds all of the PMD child windows, will close automatically after the last PMD child window is closed.

Source? Source:External? Source:Internal?

Version 1.2 of the Agilent 8509C had only one set of settings to control a TLS, so when querying the TLS, the returned value was the setting of the TLS for the Agilent 8509C instrument. This is not true for version 3.0 of the Agilent 8509C software. In version 3.0 each PMD window and the analyzer window each have their own set of TLS settings. When using the above Source:.... commands, be aware that the TLS settings returned are for the *Analyzer Window only*. Version 3.0 provides other commands to query the TLS settings for the PMD windows.

Note

When *setting* the TLS parameters using the Source:External:<Wavelength nm>, Source:External:{Off|On}, and Source:Internal:{Off|1310|1550} commands, all windows' TLS settings are changed. This conforms to version 1.2 operation.

Common Commands

*IDN? Returns a string that uniquely identifies the analyzer. The string is in the form: <Manufacturer>,<Model Number>,<Serial Number>,<Firmware Version> For example: "AGILENT TECHNOLOGIES,Agilent 8509C,3206A00156,2.10" HPIB operation only. *OPC[?] Operation complete. The query will return an ASCII "1" when all pending overlapped operations have been completed. The command is used to ensure the

Operation complete. The query will return an ASCII "1" when all pending overlapped operations have been completed. The command is used to ensure the completion of a particular function as requested by a prior command. Append this command to the command being OPC'd, separated with a semicolon.

Device Specific Commands

Analog?	Returns Off, Raw, or Stokes, depending on the setting of the analog outputs (see "Analog:{Off Raw Stokes} [?]" on page 8-33).
Analog:Done	Closes the Analog frame in the analyzer window.
Analog:{Off Raw	Stokes} [?] Selects and turns on or off the output of the four BNC connectors on the rear panel of the Agilent 8509C. If "stokes" is sent, the output of the four BNC connectors will be four voltages proportional to the Stokes parameters S_0 , s_1 , s_2 and s_3 . When raw is sent, the four voltages will be proportional to the currents induced on the four photodiodes of the Agilent 8509C receiver. The voltages are always in the range of –10 to 10 volts. When "off" is sent, the four BNC outputs will be turned off. The query returns "1" if the particular control is selected in the Analog frame of the analyzer window, and "0" if not selected.
Angles:{AB? AC?	BC? } Returns the angle between the specified markers, its cosine, and the cosine squared of half the angle. The largest angle measurable is 180 degrees or PI radians. The angles and appropriate markers must be turned on in order to obtain the desired angle. (See "Angles:{Off On}" on page 8-34.)
Angles:{Degrees	Radians}[?] Sets the units of the displayed angles to either radians or degrees. The query returns "1" if the condition is true, "0" otherwise. (See "Angles:{Off On}" on page 8-34.)

Angles:Done	
	Not Recommended Command may not be available in future versions. Plan your programming to use the alternate command: Angles:Off. Closes the Marker Angles frame in the analyzer window.
	Closes the Marker Angles frame in the analyzer window.
Angles:{Off On}	Displays the angles between markers A and B, markers A and C, and markers B and C. The measured angles are displayed in the Marker Angles frame in the analyzer window. The angles are measured from the Poincare sphere coordinate location of the markers. The markers must be turned on in order to obtain the measured angles.
Average:Display:{(off On}
	Turns on or off the moving average of a measurement trace on the Poincare sphere display.
Average:Display{?	<pre> :<numpoints>} Specifies the number of points <numpoints> to be used in the moving average of the Poincare sphere display. The query returns the number of points set in the Averaging frame of the analyzer window and the state of the display aver- aging; "0" if off, "1" if on.</numpoints></numpoints></pre>
Average:Done	Closes the Averaging frame in the analyzer window.
Average:Measure{?	<pre> :<numpoints>} The number of points (NumPoints) to be averaged, at each measurement point, when conducting any measurement. This number may be set using <numpoints>, or queried using?.</numpoints></numpoints></pre>
Cal?	Returns the status of the Calibration apply option buttons; "0" means Calibra- tion is Off, "1" means Calibration is On.

Cal:Calibrate	Performs an instrument calibration which optimizes the measurement perfor- mance of the analyzer. The calibration is performed at the current user- defined source wavelength.
Cal:{Done Save}	The Done parameter terminates the instrument calibration sequence. The cal- ibration window is removed from the screen. The Save parameter saves in memory, an instrument calibration performed at a given source wavelength. The source wavelength is specified through the source command. All saved calibrations can be accessed when the Cal:On command is sent.
Cal:Delete: <wavele< td=""><td>ngth nm></td></wavele<>	ngth nm>
	Deletes from memory the instrument calibration performed at the specified source wavelength.
Cal:List?	
	Returns a list, in the form of a comma-separated string, of the wavelengths for which calibrations have been performed. The wavelengths are given in nanom- eters.
Cal:{Off On}	
	The Off and On parameters enable or disable the instrument calibration cor- rections. When enabling a calibration, the instrument will search for a saved instrument calibration performed at the current source wavelength. If a cali- bration is not present, then calibration corrections cannot be enabled.
ClearParams	
	Used to clear the DDE parameters in the LPA after data is retrieved. A DDE LinkPoke can also be used to clear the parameter boxes. DDE Parameters should always be cleared after data is retrieved so that another query isn't confused by residual data that was previously left behind. The HPIB gateway automatically sends this DDE command after retrieving data. DDE only.

DBase:Close	Closes the currently opened database file.
DBase:Compact	Compacts the currently opened database file.
DBase:Filename?	Returns the name of the currently opened database file.
DBase:Open:<"file	name"> Opens the database file specified in <"filename">.
DBase:Repair	Repairs the currently opened database file.
Disper	Displays the PMD:JME window on the Agilent 8509C instrument display. Be sure to send 'Disper' before sending any other 'Disper:' commands.
Disper?	Upon command execution, the analyzer returns the current wavelength, the measured dispersion at the current wavelength, and the average of the measured dispersion up to and including the current wavelength. The command can be used under manual mode to check the status of a running measurement process. The data is returned as a comma separated ASCII string in the following format: <pre></pre>

Disper:ActiveWind	low?
	Upon command execution, the analyzer returns the comma separated data from the currently active PMD:JME window. The number of data points is returned in Param(0). The wavelengths are returned in Param(1). The polarization mode dispersion delay is returned in Param(2). The units for the returned dispersion data are selected with Disper:Units:. The default units are ps.
Disper:Atten{?	: <dbm value="">}</dbm>
	The attenuation for the HPIB tunable laser source. The query returns the attenuation in dBm. Using <dbm value=""> sets the attenuation for an HPIB tunable laser source. DDE only.</dbm>
Disper:Calibrate	
	Clears any current thrupath calibration and begins a new PMD:JME calibra- tion sequence at the current wavelength setting. This command is used when the command Disper:Cascade has been sent to specify that a thrupath calibra- tion is required prior to the PMD:JME measurement of a given device under test. Once the PMD:JME controls have been accessed, the Disper:Calibrate command must be sent before any Disper:Measure commands can be sent.
Disper:{Cascade	Single [?] Sets the polarization mode dispersion measurement (PMD) process for mea- suring a single device under test or for the measuring of a device under test included in a chain of devices under test. The Cascade parameter is used to de-embed the effects of components inserted along the measurement path of the desired device under test. If Cascade is set, a thrupath calibration must first be conducted at each measurement wavelength. Once the thru calibra- tion process is completed, the PMD measurement process can be executed. The query returns an ASCII 1 if the specified setting (single or cascade) is being used in the PMD measurement and a 0 if it is not.

	Not Recommended Command may not be available in future versions. Plan your programming to use the alternate command: "Disper:{Cascade Single}[?]" on page 8-37.
Disper:Clear	
	Aborts a PMD:JME measurement process. This command is valid only if the optical source is set to manual. The command does not erase the current thrupath calibration corrections.
Disper:Close	
	Closes the PMD:JME measurement window. The PMD:JME measurement pro- cess is ended. The original version 1.0 command closed the PMD:JME window. In version 3.0 the PMD:JME window is a child of the Agilent 8509C Graphs window. The Graphs window closes when the last graph is closed.
Disper:DBase:Loa	ad:<"title">
-	
	Loads a measurement from the current database using the specified title.
Disper:DBase:Sav	<pre>Loads a measurement from the current database using the specified title. ve:<"title"> [:<"date code"> [:<"serial number">]]</pre>
Disper:DBase:Sav	
Disper:DBase:Sav Disper:Done	ve:<"title"> [:<"date code"> [:<"serial number">]]
-	ve:<"title"> [:<"date code"> [:<"serial number">]]
-	<pre>ve:<"title"> [:<"date code"> [:<"serial number">]] Saves a measurement to the current database using the specified title. Not Recommended Command may not be available in future versions. Plan your programming to use the alternate command: "Disper:Close" on page 8-38.</pre>

Disper:FindMinPoints[:<Num Samples>]

Activates the PMD:JME feature that automatically determines the minimum number of points required to prevent aliasing in the specified wavelength range. PMD:JME measurements are activated with this feature. The only tunable laser sources supported with this feature are HPIB Agilent 8164, Agilent 8167, and Agilent 8168 and VTune tunable laser sources. Agilent 8509C control of the HPIB bus is available only using DDE. Therefore, this feature will not work for the Agilent 8164, Agilent 8167, and Agilent 8168 tunable laser sources when using the HPIB bus for remote operation of the Agilent 8509C. Only the VTune tunable laser source can be used with HPIB. The <Num Samples> value specifies the number of sections of the Poincare sphere the test for aliasing. The default value for <Num Samples> is 4 if no value is specified.

Disper:HPIB[?]

Sets the tunable laser source for a PMD:JME measurement to an HPIB tunable laser source. The Agilent 8509C looks for a tunable laser source at the address specified with TLS:Address and uses it if it is an Agilent 8164, Agilent 8167, or Agilent 8168 tunable laser source. Be sure that the wavelength range is set correctly for the connected HPIB tunable laser source before issuing this command. To change the tunable laser source selection, Agilent 8164, Agilent 8167, or Agilent 8168:

- 1 Issue the command Disper:Manual
- **2** Change the wavelength range using Disper:WLen:
- 3 Change the HPIB address using TLS:Address:<HPIB Address>
- 4 Issue the command Disper:HPIB

The query returns an ASCII "1" if the PMD:JME next measurement process will be in HPIB mode and a "0" if it will not be in this mode. Also returns the name of the current laser source.

DDE only.

Disper:Manual

Places the polarization mode dispersion measurement in manual control mode. When the instrument is under manual control, the user must set the external source to the appropriate wavelength for each wavelength step between the start and stop wavelengths. In manual control mode, you must

	Measurement Programming and Examples Device Specific Commands
	send the command 'Disper:Measure' once to begin the measurement process and once for each wavelength point as returned by the command 'Dis- per:WLen:Points?'.
Disper:Manual?	Returns an ASCII "1" if the PMD:JME next measurement process will be in manual mode and a "0" if it will not be in this mode. Also returns the name of the current laser source.
Disper:Measure	Triggers a PMD:JME measurement at the current source wavelength setting.
Disper:NewThruCal	<i>Not Recommended</i> This command is ignored. It is provided for compatibility with old code. Com- mand will not be available in future versions. Plan your programming to use the alternate commands: "Disper:Calibrate" on page 8-37.
Disper:Power?	Returns the power and the power units for the tunable laser source. DDE only.
Disper:Power:{dBm	uWatt}[: <value>] Sets the units for the tunable laser source. If the <value> parameter is speci- fied, the power setting can also be changed. If the power setting is not valid for the TLS, the command fails.</value></value>
	Note When changing only the units, the numerical value of the power does not change. Be sure to change the value of the power to correspond to the new units. DDE Only.

Disper:Restart

Not Recommended

Command may not be available in future versions. Plan your programming to use the alternate command: "Disper:Clear" on page 8-38.

Disper:Save:<"filename">

Saves a polarization mode dispersion measurement trace into the file <"filename">. The trace is saved as a series of ASCII strings separated by commas. The saved trace information is in the form of:

wavelength_1 (nm), wavelength_2 (nm), dispersion
wavelength_2 (nm), wavelength_3 (nm), dispersion
....
....
wavelength_n-1 (nm), wavelength_n (nm), dispersion

The above is for the dispersion measurement at "n" user defined wavelengths. The units for the dispersion measurement are selected using the Disper:Units: command. The default units are ps. For path information on "filename", see "Command Syntax" on page 8-27.

Disper:Settle:{Point | Start}{? | :<Delay msec>}

The settling time to wait, either initially (Start) or per point (Point), after setting a tunable laser source to the desired wavelength in the sweep range during a PMD:JME measurement. The query returns the current value.

See also: "WaveScan:Settle:{Point | Start}? | :< Delay msec>}" on page 8-66.

Disper:Start

Not Recommended

Command may not be available in future versions. Plan your programming to use the alternate command: "Disper:Measure" on page 8-40.

Disper:Trace:<"filename">

	Not Recommended Command may not be available in future versions. Plan your programming to use the alternate command: "Disper:Save:<"filename">" on page 8-41.
Disper:Units{?	<pre>:ps :ps/L :ps/sqrtL :fs :fs/L :fs/sqrtL} Sets the units to use in PMD:JME measurements. The query returns the units of measure for PMD:JME.</pre>
Disper:VTune[?]	
-	Sets the Optical Source Setup source selection to VTune in order to control a VTUNE tunable laser source.
	The query returns an ASCII "1" if the PMD:JME next measurement process will be in VTUNE mode and a "0" if it will not be in this mode. Also returns the name of the current laser source.
Disper:VTune:{Sta	rt Stop}{? : <voltage>} The VTUNE start or stop voltage. The query returns the voltage value, the parameter <voltage> sets the value.</voltage></voltage>
Disper:WLen?	Returns the next wavelength (in nm) at which the PMD:JME measurement will be conducted. This command is typically used only when the tunable laser source is "Manually Tuned."
Disper:WLen:Point	s{? : <numpoints>}</numpoints>
	Sets the number of points between the start and stop wavelengths for the polarization mode dispersion (PMD) measurement. Each point corresponds to a wavelength for PMD measurement. If the number of points does not correlate with the delta value and the start and stop wavelengths, the delta value is reset to accommodate the number of points according to: WlenDelta = (WlenStop - WlenStart) / (WlenPoints - 1)
	The query returns the number of points specified in the current PMD:WS measurement settings.

Disper:WLen:{Start | Stop | Delta}{? | :<Wavelength nm>}

Specifies the Start, Stop, or Delta wavelengths for the PMD:JME measurement. Changing any of these values causes the number of points in the Optical Source Setup window to change according to:

WlenPoints = ((WlenStop – WlenStart) / WlenDelta) + 1

The query returns the value of the setting in nanometers. Using the <Wave-length nm> parameter sets the value.

Note

The Start and Stop values can never have the same value. For example, when segmenting a wavelength range over several measurements and sweeping from low to high, always issue the command Disper:WLen:Stop before the command Disper:WLen:Start when specifying the next wavelength segment. This will prevent the Start and Stop values from being equal when switching from one segment to the next.

Disper:WLen:Steps{? | :<NumPoints>}

Not Recommended

Command may not be available in future versions. Plan your programming to use the alternate command: "Disper:WLen:Points{? | :<NumPoints>}" on page 8-42.

Sets the number of steps between the start and stop wavelengths for the polarization mode dispersion (PMD) measurement. Each step corresponds to two adjacent wavelengths for PMD measurements. If the number of steps does not correlate with the delta value and the start and stop wavelengths, the delta value is reset to accommodate the number of steps according to:

WlenDelta = (WlenStop - WlenStart) / WlenSteps

The query returns the number of steps specified in the current PMD:WS measurement settings.

Note

The value returned/set by Disper:WLen:Points is one more than the value returned/set by Disper:WLen:Steps. Steps are transitions between the Points.

Display:Angles:{Off | On}

Not Recommended

Command may not be available in future versions. Plan your programming to use the alternate command: "Angles:{Off | On}" on page 8-34.

Display:Angles:{Degrees | Radians}

Not Recommended

Command may not be available in future versions. Plan your programming to use the alternate command: "Angles:{Degrees | Radians}[?]" on page 8-33.

Sets the displayed angles to degrees or radians (see "Display:Angles:{Off | On}" on page 8-44).

Display:Power:{Linear | Log}

The lightwave power measurement can be displayed either in log format (dBm) or linear format (uW). The setting can be changed through this command.

Display:Update{? | :<NumPoints>}

The number of points plotted to the Poincare sphere between updates of the other displays, power, DOP, and Stokes. A large number of points plotted to the Poincare sphere will slow down updates of the other displays. A small number of points plotted to the Poincare sphere will slow down the plotting on the Poincare sphere. This number may be set using <NumPoints>, or queried using'?'.

Drive?

Returns the letter of the drive currently set up for HPIB initiated data storage.

Drive: <MS-DOS Drive Spec>

Sets the specified drive for HPIB initiated data transfers. Drive C is the Agilent 8509C system default drive. If using drive C, all saved data files using HPIB will be placed in the Agilent 8509C directory unless a specific directory path is specified for the file. If another drive, such as A or B, is designated, all files will be saved to the root directory unless an alternate path is specified.

GetFile:<"filename">

This command will, via HPIB, transfer an ASCII data file from the Agilent 8509C system instrument controller to the external controller. The file is transferred as an ASCII string. An ENTER HPIB command must be used to access the file from the Agilent 8509C instrument controller. The file must be placed into a large enough string variable. Otherwise, data will be lost. In the HPIB2DDE window, the user can specify whether the string separator is a comma or a carriage return/linefeed. The user should specify the format which coincides with the string variable specified in the ENTER HPIB command statement. For path information on "filename", see "Command Syntax" on page 8-27.

HPIB Operation only.

GetMarker:{A | B | C}

Not Recommended

See "GetMarker:{A | B | C}" on page 8-45.

```
GetMarker?:\{A \mid B \mid C\}
```

Places the specified marker at the current state of polarization and returns the results S_0 , S_1 , S_2 , S_3 . S_0 is the power in milliwatts, and S_1 , S_2 , S_3 are the normalized Stokes parameters which serve as coordinates on the Poincare sphere.

Jones?

Not Recommended

Command may not be available in future versions. Plan your programming to use the alternate command: "PolDep:{JonesData? | PolDepData?}" on page 8-51.

Jones:{Absolute | Relative}[?]

Not Recommended

Command may not be available in future versions. Plan your programming to use the alternate command: "PolDep:{Absolute | Relative}[?]" on page 8-50.

Jones:Calibrate[A | B | C] Not Recommended Command may not be available in future versions. Plan your programming to use the alternate command: "PolDep:Calibrate[A | B | C]" on page 8-50. Jones:Clear Not Recommended Command may not be available in future versions. Plan your programming to use the alternate command: "PolDep:Clear" on page 8-50. Jones:Done Not Recommended Command may not be available in future versions. Plan your programming to use the alternate command: "PolDep:Done" on page 8-51. Jones:{External | Internal}[?] Not Recommended Command may not be available in future versions. Plan your programming to use the alternate command: "PolDep:{Internal | External}[?]" on page 8-51. Jones:{MagRadians | MagDegrees | RealImag}[?] Not Recommended Command may not be available in future versions. Plan your programming to use the alternate command: "PolDep:{MagRadians | MagDegrees | Real-Imag}[?]" on page 8-52. Jones:Measure[A | B | C] Not Recommended

Command may not be available in future versions. Plan your programming to use the alternate command: "PolDep:Measure[A | B | C]" on page 8-52.

Jones:NewThruCal

Not Recommended

Command may not be available in future versions. Plan your programming to use the alternate command: "PolDep:NewThruCal" on page 8-52.

Jones:ReStart

Not Recommended

Command may not be available in future versions. Plan your programming to use the alternate command: "PolDep:Clear" on page 8-50.

Load:Config:Preset

Loads the factory default configuration for the LPA.

Load:Config:<"filename">

Loads the user created configuration file <"filename">. For compatibility with previous versions, the search path for "filename" is:

- **1** The windows working directory.
- 2 The Agilent 8509C application directory.
- **3** The Windows directory (usually C:\WINDOWS).

For path information on "filename", see "Command Syntax" on page 8-27.

Load:Single:<"filename">

Loads a timed measurement from the file <"filename">.

For path information on "filename", see "Command Syntax" on page 8-27.

OperVer[?]

Opens the Operation Verification window. The query returns the results of the operation verification procedure in the following format:

<Result of OperVer>,<Max DOP%>,<Mean DOP%>,<Min DOP%>,<Angle AB>,<Angle AC>

where <Result of OperVer> is "1" if success, "0" if fail.

OperVer:{Start C	Cancel Done} Opens the Operation Verification window, if not already open, and activates the specified command button.
PdlMaxMin[?]	Shows the PDL:Max-Min window on the Agilent 8509C screen. The query returns the PDL:Max-Min data as follows: Dbm Max, s1 Max, s2 Max, s3 Max, Dbm Min, s1 Min, s2 Min, s3 Min
PdlMaxMin:{Max M	fin} Centers the Poincare Sphere on the Max or Min point.
PdlMaxMin:Delta?	Returns the Max-Min power in dBm.
PdlMaxMin:{Reset	Clear Done} Activates the appropriate button on the PDL:Max-Min window.
Per?	Returns the polarization extinction ratio (dB) for a previously performed polarization maintaining (PM) fiber launch alignment.
Poincare:Center:{S	Gtokes A B C} If the parameters A, B, or C are sent; upon command execution, the Poincare sphere is rotated so that the specified marker is at the center of the Poincare sphere display. The marker must first be set before the command is executed. If the parameter Stokes is sent, the Poincare sphere is rotated so that the cur- rent state of polarization is at the center of the Poincare sphere display.
Poincare:Clear	Clears all visible measurement traces on the Poincare sphere. After clear, measurement continues at the current state of polarization.

Poincare:Hold:{Off	On} Toggles Hold on or off. When toggled on, the Poincare sphere display is held at the current measurement state. When toggled off, continuous measurement is initiated.
Poincare:Marker:{A	$ B C$ } Places the specified marker at the currently measured state of polarization as shown on the Poincare sphere. The specified marker is turned on and the marker measurement is displayed on the Agilent 8509C instrument window. The marker measurement is in terms of the normalized Stokes parameters S_0 , s_1 , s_2 , s_3 .
Poincare:Marker:Clo	ear
	Clears all measurement markers from the Poincare sphere and turns them off.
Polarizer:{A B	C None}[?] When using internal polarizers, the command inserts the specified polarizer at the source output. The query returns 1 if the particular polarizer is inserted, 0 if not.
Polarizer:Angle{A	B C}{? : <degree value="">} The <degree value=""> parameter sets the angle for the specified external polar- izer. The user must be careful to enter the correct angles. Each polarizer will pertain to a marker as defined by the user. The query returns the value of the specified internal or external polarizer, depending on the setting.</degree></degree>
	Note
	Using <degree value=""> is valid only when the polarizers are External as the internal polar- izers are fixed. This command will execute when the polarizers are in internal mode, but the angles specified will not be used in calculations until the polarizers are put in exter- nal mode using Polarizer:External. See also "Polarizer:{External Internal}" on page 8-50.</degree>
Polarizer:Done	

Closes the Polarizers frame in the analyzer window.

Polarizer:{Externa	I Internal} Sets up the analyzer for the use of internal or external polarizers. When using internal polarizers, the specified polarizer is automatically inserted. When set to external polarizers, the appropriate polarizer must be inserted by the user when so required.
PolDep?	Not Recommended Command may not be available in future versions. Plan your programming to
	use the alternate command: "PolDep:{JonesData? PolDepData?}" on page 8-51.
PolDep:{Absolute	Relative}[?] Specifies the type of polarization dependent loss (PDL) measurement. An absolute measurement requires a thrupath calibration prior to the PDL mea- surement. A relative measurement does not require a thrupath calibration. The query returns "1" if the condition is true, "0" otherwise.
PolDep:Calibrate[A	B C] This command is used for an absolute polarization dependent loss (PDL) measurement. Triggers a measurement-thrupath calibration. If a PDL calibration was previously performed, execute PolDep:NewThruCal before PolDep:Calibrate. Otherwise the calibration constants will <i>not</i> be updated. When optional selections A, B, or C are used, external polarizers are assumed to be used. The user must insert the appropriate polarizer and send a command for each polarizer. The polarizer angles pertaining to each of the three markers (a, b, and c) must be specified using the polarizer command. (See "Polar-izer:Angle{A B C}? : <degree value="">}" on page 8-49.) The PolDep:NewThruCal and the PolDep:Calibrate[A B C] commands are valid only for absolute measurements, that is, when the transmission measurement is either Delta, Max, or Min.</degree>
PolDep:Clear	Aborts or restarts a polarization dependent loss measurement process. Any current measurements are cleared. The command does not erase the thrupath calibration corrections from memory.

PolDep:Done	Ends a polarization dependent loss (PDL) measurement process. The PDL measurement controls are removed from the screen.
PolDep:{Internal	External [?] Specifies whether internal or external polarizers will be utilized in a polariza- tion dependent loss measurement. Internal polarizers are those which are a part of the Agilent 8509C system. The user must implement and specify exter- nal polarizers through the polarizer command. The query returns the selected polarizers.
PolDep:{JonesData?	
POTDED (100162Data;	When the mandatory selection is PolDepData?, the instrument returns data in one of two ways, depending on whether it is in absolute mode or relative mode.
	For absolute measurements the analyzer returns the polarization dependent loss as either Delta, Max, Min.
	delta_transmission, max_transmission, min_transmission
	For relative measurements it returns the polarization dependent loss as Delta.
	delta_transmission
	When the mandatory selection is JonesData?, the analyzer returns the Jones matrix as:
	j00.real, j00.imag, j01.real, j01.imag,, j11.imag
	or
	J00.magnitude, j00.phase, j01.magnitude, j01.phase,, j11.phase.
	Before sending this command using either selection, be sure that a measure- ment has been taken.
	To take a measurement: If the analyzer is in absolute mode, a calibration is performed first using PolDep:Calibrate[A B C]. The measurement is performed using PolDep:Measure[A B C]. Use optional selection A, B, or C when external polarizers are selected.

PolDep:{JonesMode	<pre>PolDepMode}[?] Selects the data format as polarization dependent loss values or Jones values. This is similar to selecting the option button at the bottom of the window. Use this command to open the Polarization Dependence window. The query returns "1" if the condition is true, "0" otherwise.</pre>
PolDep:{MagRadians	MagDegrees RealImag][?] Sets the format of the Jones matrix numerical results to a polar (magnitude and phase) or rectangular (real, imaginary) format. Through this command, the angle of the polar numerical results can be presented either in radians, degrees, or as complex numbers. The query returns "1" if the indicated format is selected, "0" if not selected.
PolDep:Measure[A	$B \mid CI$ Calculates the polarization dependent loss of a given device under test. The results can be read from the analyzer through the use of the poldep? HPIB remote command. With internal polarizers, the measurement is performed automatically. When optional selections A, B, or C are used, then external polarizers are assumed to be used. The user must insert the appropriate polar- izer and send a command for each polarizer. The polarizer angles pertaining to each of the three markers (A, B, and C) must be specified using the polarizer command. (See "Polarizer:Angle{A B C}? : <degree value="">}" on page 8-49.)</degree>
PolDep:NewThruCal	Clears any current thrupath calibration and begins a new calibration sequence. A calibration must first be done using PolDep:Calibrate[A B C]. The PolDep:NewThruCal and the PolDep:Calibrate[A B C] commands are valid only for absolute measurements, that is, when the transmission measurement is either Delta, Max, or Min.
PolDep:ReStart	

Not Recommended

Command may not be available in future versions. Plan your programming to use the alternate command: "PolDep:Clear" on page 8-50.

PolMarker: $\{A \mid B \mid C\}$

Not Recommended

Command may not be available in future versions. Plan your programming to use the alternate command: "PolMarker?: $\{A \mid B \mid C\}$ " on page 8-53.

PolMarker?:{A | B | C}

When using the internal polarizers, the parameters for this command are such that A refers jointly to polarizer A and marker A, similarly for parameters B and C. When the internal polarizers are used, this command inserts the specified polarizer (A for 0°, B for 60°, and C for 120°) at the source output. The marker pertaining to the specified polarizer (A, B, or C) is placed, as observed on the Poincare sphere, at the resulting state of polarization. Command execution also returns the resulting state of polarization in the form of the normalized Stokes parameters S_0 , S_1 , S_2 , S_3 .

When external polarizers are used, this command should be executed when the desired state of polarization has been set using an external polarizer. The command execution places the specified marker, as observed on the Poincare sphere, at the resulting state of polarization. The resulting state of polarization is returned as the normalized Stokes parameters S_0 , S_1 , S_2 , S_3 .

The main purpose of this command is for use in placing and reading markers when external polarizers are utilized. Specifically, this is done when performing a Jones matrix measurement, a polarization dependent loss measurement, or when the application of a two- or three-point reference frame is required.

Range:Auto{? | :Off | :On}

Through this command, the range function auto mode is, as specified by the user, turned on or off. The query returns an ASCII "1" if the range function is in auto mode and an ASCII "0" if it is not.

Range:{Done | Down | Up}

When the auto function is turned Off, the user may, through this command, increase Up or decrease Down the power measurement range of the Agilent 8509C. (See "Range:Auto{? | :Off | :On}" on page 8-53). Using the Done parameter closes the Range frame in the analyzer window.

Range{? | :<GainValue>}

The query returns the gain range and the state of the autorange check box in the Range frame. "0" = not checked, "1" = checked.

Using <GainValue> allows the range to be set and returns an error if autorange is on. The valid values for <GainValue> are 0 to 6, where 0 is the highest gain and 6 is the lowest gain. (This corresponds to Range:{Done | Down | Up}). See "Range:Auto{? | :Off | :On}" on page 8-53.

RawDat?

Returns the raw ADC voltages, with offsets subtracted, associated with the four photodiode detectors within the Agilent 8509C receiver. The voltages are returned in terms of a scaled value in the range 0 to 65,535. Each value within that scale is proportionally related to a value from –10 to 10 volts. The subtracted offsets correspond to the voltage values generated by the detectors under zero input conditions. The resulting information can be converted to voltage through the following equation:

rawdat (volts) = (obtained rawdat/65536 * 20) - 10

RefFrame?

Returns information regarding the quality of a currently applied reference frame. If a two-point reference frame has been established, the command will return the polarization angle and a grade for the frame quality. If a three-point reference frame has been established, the command will return the transmission ratio and a grade for the frame quality. The definitions of the returned parameters are provided below:

polarization angle = 90 / (pi * Acos(angle between 2pts))

In the above equation, "angle between 2pts" refers to the angular separation, as observed in the Poincare sphere, between the two state-of-polarization points used to establish the two-point reference frame.

transmission ratio = The ratio of the highest polarization dependent loss to the lowest polarization dependent loss of the thrupath used to establish the three-point reference frame. A small transmission ratio is a desirable result.

The grading system for the applied reference frame is:

- * invalid = 0
- * very poor = 1
- * poor = 2
- * fair = 3
- * good = 4

RefFrame:{Off | On}[?]

Applies or un-applies a two- or three-point reference frame. (See "Ref-Frame:{2pt | 3pt}[?]" on page 8-55.) If using internal polarizers, the reference frame is set up and applied (or not applied) automatically. With external polarizers, the appropriate markers must first be placed and read using the Pol-Marker?:{A|B|C} command. The query returns an ASCII "1" if the specified function (Off | On) is active and a "0" is returned if it is not active.

RefFrame:{2pt | 3pt}[?]

Specifies the type of reference frame to be applied. The query returns an ASCII "1" if the specified function {2pt | 3pt} is active and a "0" if it is not active. See "RefFrame:{Off | On}?]" on page 8-55.

Save:Config:<"filename">

Saves the current instrument configuration into the file <"filename">. For path information on "filename", see "Command Syntax" on page 8-27.

Save:Disper:<"filename">

Not Recommended

Command may not be available in future versions. Plan your programming to use the alternate command: "Disper:Save:<"filename">" on page 8-41.

Save:Jones:<"filename">

Not Recommended

Command may not be available in future versions. Plan your programming to use the alternate command: "Save:PolDep:<"filename">" on page 8-56.

Save:PolDep:<"filename">

Saves a Jones matrix measurement/polarization dependent loss measurement to the file "filename". The file format is:

<Absolute Measurement Flag>,<PDL Delta>,<PDL Max>,<PDL Min> <J00.real>,<j00.imag> <J01.real>,<j01.imag> <J10.real>,<j10.imag> <J11.real>,<j11.imag>

Where <Absolute Measurement Flag> is "1" if the measurement is absolute and "0" if the measurement is relative. In the case of a relative measurement, <PDL Max> and <PDL Min> are both "0". For path information on "filename", see "Command Syntax" on page 8-27.

Save:Single:<"filename">

Saves a timed measurement to the "filename". The file format for the data is:

<Wavelength of Source> <S0, milliWatts>, <S1>, <S2>, <S3>, <DOP %>

. (one line for each point)

The Stokes parameters are un-normalized. For path information on "filename", see "Command Syntax" on page 8-27.

SerialNum?

Returns the serial number of the Agilent 8509C lightwave polarization analyzer.

SetMarker:<S0>:<s1>:<s2>:<s3>:{A | B | C}

Sets the specified marker to a polarization state given by the normalized Stokes parameters S_1 , S_2 , S_3 and S_0 , the power in milliwatts. The placed marker can be observed on the Poincare-sphere-coordinates pertaining to S_0 , S_1 , S_2 , S_3 .

Single	Places the Timed measurement frame on the analyzer window.
Single:Done	Closes the Timed measurement frame in the analyzer window.
Single:DBase:Load	:<"title"> Loads a measurement from the current database with the specified title.
Single:DBase:Save	<pre>:<"title"> [:<"date code"> [:<"serial number">]] Saves a measurement to the current database with the specified title.</pre>
Single:Freq{? :	<pre><hertz>} Sets the timed measurement sampling frequency to be used. The frequency must correspond to a period with a resolution of 1 millisecond. The query returns the frequency.</hertz></pre>
Single:Mode{? :;	Single :Timed :FreeRun} Sets the timed measurement mode. The query returns the mode.
Single:Period{?	: <seconds>} Sets the timed measurement period. The query returns the period.</seconds>
Single:Points{?	: <numpoints>} Sets the number of sample points used in the reading of a timed measurement trace.</numpoints>
Single:Start	Triggers the reading of a timed measurement trace.

Source?

Upon command reception, the analyzer returns a string which specifies the source settings of the Agilent 8509C analyzer window. In addition, the wavelength, in nm, of the active source is returned. If a source is not currently turned on, the parameter off is returned instead of the source wavelength. The string is in the form of:

<Name of Laser Source>,{<Wavelength nm> | off}

The names of the laser sources are:

Voltage tuned Agilent8164A/HPIB Agilent8167A/HPIB Agilent8168A/HPIB Manually tuned

Note

The source settings for the analyzer window, the PMD:JME window, and the PMD:WS window are independently set. When a polarization mode dispersion measurement (PMD) is initiated, the analyzer window inherits the settings of that PMD measurement. The Source? command returns the setting of the analyzer window at the time of the command.

Source:External?

The analyzer returns the wavelength, in nm, of the currently activated external source for the analyzer window.

Source:External:{Off | On}

Not Recommended

Command may not be available in future versions. Plan your programming accordingly.

Specifies the use of an external source and the state {Off \mid On} of the utilized external source.

DDE only.

Note

The external TLS controlled is the last TLS selected. The LPA will automatically select the Manual TLS as the default unless another TLS (HPIB controlled Agilent 8164/8167/8168 or Voltage Tuned) has previously been selected.

Source:External:<Wavelength nm>

Specifies the external source wavelength. The wavelength should be specified in nm. The settings for all open windows are affected. See Note in "Source:External:{Off | On}" on page 8-58 for information on TLS.

Source:HPIB[?]

Sets the tunable laser source for the analyzer window to an HPIB TLS. The Agilent 8509C looks for a tunable laser source at the address specified with TLS:Address and uses it if it is an Agilent 8164, Agilent 8167, or Agilent 8168 tunable laser source.

The query returns two parameters.

first: "0" (not HPIB TLS), "1" (HPIB TLS) second: The name of tunable laser source.

DDE only.

Source:HPIB:{Off	On <wavelength nm="">}</wavelength>
	Specifies the state, Off On, or the wavelength setting of the HPIB source. When turned on or set using <wavelength nm="">, the Agilent 8509C system automatically determines which tunable laser source (Agilent 8164, Agilent 8167, or Agilent 8168) is connected to the HPIB bus at the address set using TLS:<hpib address="">.</hpib></wavelength>
	DDE only.

Source:Manual[?]

Places the analyzer window in manual control mode. When the instrument is under manual control, the user must set the tunable laser source to the appropriate wavelength for each wavelength point.

	Measurement Programming and Examples Device Specific Commands
	The query returns two parameters: first: "0" (not manually tuned), "1" (manually tuned) second: The type of optical-source-setup source.
Source:Shutter?	Returns an ASCII "1" if the shutter is currently activated (on) and returns an ASCII "0" if the shutter is not activated (off). See "Source:Shutter:{Off On}" on page 8-60.
Source:Shutter:{Of	f On}
	This command controls the shutter located in the path to the OPTICAL OUTPUT port of the Agilent 8509C. Any external source coupled into the external source port of the Agilent 8509C share a common instrument internal path to the optical output port of the Agilent 8509C. By sending the parameter on, a shutter in the path to the optical output port can be activated so that the source output is blocked. The shutter can also be removed by sending the parameter off.
Source:VTune[?]	Sets the Optical Source Setup source selection to VTune in order to control a VTUNE tunable laser source.
	The query returns two parameters:
	first: "0" (not VTUNE), "1" (VTUNE) second: The type of optical-source-setup source.
Source:VTune:{Star	t Stop}{? : <voltage>}</voltage>
	The VTUNE start or stop voltage. The query returns the voltage value, the parameter <voltage> sets the value. The settings for the analyzer window is affected if not a query. The query returns settings for the analyzer window.</voltage>
Status?	
	This command waits until all previous commands have executed and then returns the status of the last command. In this way it is similar to *OPC?. Append the Status? command to the command whose status is requested (separate the commands with a semicolon). If Status? returns either "FAIL" or "PROBLEMS", then a description of the problem may follow the return value. Return values are:

"PASS"	Command successful.
"FAIL" <optional description=""></optional>	Command failed.
"PROBLEMS" <optional description=""></optional>	Errors occurred during execution.
"UNKNOWN"	Command not recognized.

Stokes:<NumPoints>

Not Recommended

Command may not be available in future versions. Plan your programming to use the alternate command: "Stokes?:<NumPoints>" on page 8-61.

Stokes?:<NumPoints>

Measures the input signal and returns degree of polarization (DOP) and Stokes parameter test data in the form of S₀, S₁, S₂, S₃, DOP. The measurement is made by averaging over "npnts" points. S₀ is linear power (milliwatts), S₁, S₂, S₃ are the normalized Stokes parameters (range +1.0 to -1.0), and DOP is the degree of polarization (range 0 to ~1.2).

TLS?

Returns the name of the current tunable laser source. Valid return values are:

Voltage tuned Agilent8164A/HPIB Agilent8167A/HPIB Agilent8168A/HPIB Manually tuned

TLS:Address{? | :<HPIB Address>}

This setting is used for all windows. The HPIB address of a tunable laser source on the HPIB bus.

DDE only.

TLS:Isc{? : <hpib< td=""><td>card ISC>} This setting is used for all windows. The ISC of the HPIB card installed in the Agilent 8509C instrument controller. DDE only.</td></hpib<>	card ISC>} This setting is used for all windows. The ISC of the HPIB card installed in the Agilent 8509C instrument controller. DDE only.
TLS:Power{? : <pow< td=""><td></td></pow<>	
	This setting is used for the analyzer window only. The power setting of the HPIB tunable laser source. The units are set in TLS:Unit: <units>.</units>
	DDE only.
TLS:{SettlePoint	SettleStart}{? : <millisec's>}</millisec's>
	Not Recommended Command may not be available in future versions. Plan your programming to use the alternate command: "Disper:Settle:{Point Start}{? : <delay msec="">}" on page 8-41.</delay>
	DDE only.
TLS:Power:Unit{?	:dBm :Watt}
	The units of power for the HPIB tunable-laser-source power. This setting is used for the analyzer window only. See also: "Disper:Power:{dBm uWatt}[: <value>]" on page 8-40 and "WaveScan:Power:{dBm uWatt}[:<value>]" on page 8-66. If the power setting is not valid for the TLS, the command fails.</value></value>
	DDE only.
Trace:Points: <nump< td=""><td>oints></td></nump<>	oints>
	<i>Not Recommended</i> Although this command was documented for Version 1.x code, it was never implemented. This command is <i>not</i> valid. Command will not be available in future versions. Plan your programming to use the alternate command: "Sin- gle:Points{? : <numpoints>}" on page 8-57.</numpoints>

Version?

Returns the current version number of the Agilent 8509C software.

WaveScan[?]

Shows the PMD:WS window on the display. Be sure to send 'WaveScan' before sending any other 'WaveScan:....' commands. The query returns the polarization mode display (PMD) values of the measurement as follows:

Current wavelength (nm), Total PMD, PMD for s_1 , PMD for s_2 , PMD for s_3

Note

The running totals are returned. The measurement may not be complete.

WaveScan:Analysis?	
	Returns the type of analysis used to calculate the polarization mode display (PMD). Valid values are:
	Peaks,FullScan Peaks,FirstToLast Extrema,FullScan Extrema,FirstToLast
WaveScan:Analysis:	{Extrema Peaks}:{FullScan FirstToLast}
	Sets the type of analysis to use in calculating the polarization mode dispersion (PMD).
WaveScan:Atten{?	: <dbm value="">}</dbm>
	The attenuation for the HPIB tunable laser source. The query returns the attenuation in dBm. Using <dbm value=""> sets the attenuation for an HPIB tunable laser source. If the attenuation setting is not valid for the TLS, the command fails.</dbm>
	DDE only.
WaveScan:Clear	
	Aborts a PMD:WS measurement process. This command is valid only if the optical source is set to Manual.

WaveScan:Close Closes the PMD:WS measurement window. The PMD:WS measurement process is ended. WaveScan:DBase:Load:<"title"> Loads a measurement from the current database using the specified title. WaveScan:DBase:Save:<"title"> [:<"date code">[<"serial number">]] Saves a measurement to the current database using the specified title. WaveScan:Feature {? | :<Min Feature Size>} The query returns the minimum size of features (maxima and minima) that are considered for the analysis type selected. The query returns the value for the minimum size of features. WaveScan:FiberLen{? | :<km>} The query returns the length of optical fiber used to normalize PMD:WS measurements. Using <km> sets the length of optical fiber. WaveScan:HPIB[?] Sets the tunable laser source for a PMD:WS measurement to an HPIB tunable laser source. The Agilent 8509C looks for a tunable laser source at the address specified with TLS:Address and uses it if it is an Agilent8164, Agilent 8167, or Agilent 8168 tunable laser source. Be sure that the wavelength range is set correctly for the connected HPIB tunable laser source before issuing this command. To change tunable laser source selections between Agilent8164, Agilent 8167, and Agilent 8168: **1** Issue the command WaveScan:Manual **2** Change the wavelength range using WaveScan:WLen: 3 Change the HPIB address using TLS:Address:<HPIB Address> **4** Issue the command WaveScan:HPIB The query returns an ASCII "1" if the PMD:WS next measurement process will be in HPIB mode and a "0" if it will not be in this mode. Also returns the name of the current laser source.

DDE only.

Places the PMD:WS measurement in manual control mode. When the instru- ment is under manual control, set the tunable laser source to the appropriate wavelength for each wavelength point between the start and stop wave- lengths. The query returns two parameters. In manual control mode, send the command "WaveScan:Measure" once to begin the measurement process and once for each wavelength point as returned by the command "WaveS- can:WLen:Points?"
The query returns an ASCII "1" if the PMD:WS next measurement process will be in MANUAL mode and a "0" if it will not be in this mode. Also returns the name of the current laser source.
Initiates a PMD:WS measurement. If the tunable laser source is "Manually Tuned", then send this command for each point in the wavelength range.
: <mode constant="">}</mode>
The Mode Calculation Constant (k) is set or queried.
{? :Avg :Max :Median}
The PMD:WS total is calculated in one of three different ways, using the average, maximum, or median value of the polarization mode display (PMD) values calculated for the s_1 , s_2 , and s_3 traces. This command selects the type of PMD total to calculate. The query returns the type of PMD result.
{? :A :B :C :None}
The internal polarizer to insert before starting the PMD:WS measurement. The query returns the selected polarizer.
Returns the power and the power units for the tunable laser source. DDE only.

WaveScan:Power:{dBm | uWatt}[:<value>]

Sets the power units for the tunable laser source (TLS). If the <value> parameter is specified, the power setting can also be changed. If the power setting is not valid for the TLS, the command fails.

Note

When changing only the units, the numerical value of the power does not change. Be sure to change the value of the power to correspond to the new units.

DDE only.

WaveScan:Save:<"filename">

Saves a PMD:WS measurement trace into the file <"filename">. The trace is saved as a series of ASCII strings separated by commas. Each line of the saved trace information is in the form of:

Wavelength_1, Power(dBm), s₁, s₂, s₃, DOP(%)

Wavelength_n, Power(dBm), s₁, s₂, s₃, DOP(%)

The above is for the dispersion measurement at "n" user defined wavelengths. The Stokes parameters are normalized. For path information on "filename", see "Command Syntax" on page 8-27.

WaveScan:Settle:{Point | Start}{? | :<Delay msec>}

The settling time to wait, either initially (Start) or per point (Point), after setting a tunable laser source to the desired wavelength in the sweep range during a PMD:WS measurement. The query returns the current value. See also: "Disper:Settle:{Point | Start}? | :<Delay msec>}" on page 8-41.

WaveScan:Units:{? | :ps | :ps/L | :ps/sqrtL}

The units to use in PMD:WS measurements. The query returns the selected units.

WaveScan:VTune[?]	
	Sets the Optical Source Setup source selection to VTune in order to control a VTUNE tunable laser source.
	The query returns an ASCII "1" if the PMD:WS next measurement process wil be in VTUNE mode and a "0" if it will not be in this mode. Also returns the name of the current laser source.
WaveScan:VTune:{St	art Stop}{? : <voltage>}</voltage>
	The VTUNE start or stop voltage. The query returns the voltage value, the parameter <voltage> sets the value.</voltage>
WaveScan:WLen?	
	Returns the next wavelength (in nm) at which the PMD:WS measurement wil be conducted. This command is typically used only when the tunable laser source is "Manually Tuned".
WaveScan:WLen:{Sta	rt Stop Delta}{? : <wavelength nm="">}</wavelength>
	Specifies the Start, Stop, or Delta wavelengths for the PMD:WS measurement Changing any of these values causes the number of points to change according to:
	WLenPoints = ((WLenStop - WLenStart) / WLenDelta) + 1
	The query returns the value of the setting in nanometers. Using the <wave- length nm> parameter sets the value.</wave-
	Note
	The Start and Stop values can never have the same value. For example, when segment- ing a wavelength range over several measurements and sweeping from low to high, always issue the command WaveScan:WLen:Stop before the command WaveS- can:WLen:Start when specifying the next wavelength segment. This will prevent the Start and Stop values from being equal when switching from one segment to the next.

```
WaveScan:WLen:Points{? | :<NumPoints>}
```

Sets the number of points between the start and stop wavelengths for the polarization mode display (PMD) measurement. Each point corresponds to a wavelength for PMD measurement. If the number of points does not correlate with the delta value and the start and stop wavelengths, the delta value is reset to accommodate the number of points according to:

WLenDelta = (WLenStop - WLenStart) / (WLenPoints - 1)

The query returns the number of points specified in the current PMD:WS measurement settings.

Zero

Causes the measurement offsets to be referenced as a zero measurement state. The measurement offsets correspond to the voltages generated by the receiver photodiodes under a zero input condition. A zero valued measurement state can thus be established by the user at any time during a measurement process.

9

General Specifications 9-3 Warranted Specifications 9-4 Characteristics 9-6 Regulations and Licensing 9-13 Declaration of Conformity 9-14

Specifications and Characteristics

Specifications and Regulatory Information

This chapter lists specification and characteristics of the instrument. The distinction between these terms is described as follows:

Specifications are the warranted performance.

- Specifications describe warranted performance standards or limits against which the Agilent 8509C can be tested over the temperature range $23^{\circ}C \pm 5^{\circ}C$ and relative humidity <95% (unless otherwise noted). All specifications apply with the instrument oriented upright on a horizontal surface and warmed up for at least one hour.
- *Characteristics* provide useful information by giving functional, but nonwarranted, performance parameters. *Characteristics are printed in italics.*

Calibration Cycle

This instrument requires periodic verification of performance. The instrument should have a complete verification of specifications once every year.

General Specifications

Table 9-1. General Specifications

Use	Indoor
Power (without instrument controller or monitor)	90 V to 132 V or 198 V to 264 V 100 VA
Voltage	Mains supply voltage fluctuations not to exceed $\pm 10\%$ of the nominal voltage
Frequency	47.5 Hz to 66 Hz
Altitude	Up to 2000 m
Operating temperature	5°C to 40°C
Maximum relative humidity	80% for temperatures up to 31°C decreasing linearly to 50% relative humidity at 40°C (unless otherwise specified)
Weight (without instrument controller or monitor)	10.5 kg (23 lbs)
Dimensions (H × W × D)	133.4 mm x 425.5 mm x 546.1 mm 5.25 in x 16.75 in x 21.5 in

Warranted Specifications

The warranted specifications on the lightwave polarization analyzer are valid over the temperature range of $23^{\circ}C \pm 5^{\circ}C$, with the instrument oriented upright on a horizontal surface and warmed up for at least one hour.

Polarization mode dispersion (PMD) specifications, JME method

The Jones matrix eigenanalysis (JME) method measures the differential group delay (DGD) of the test device as a function of wavelength. Average DGD (or PMD) is taken as the average of the DGD values across the wavelength range. The measurement requires a tunable wavelength, single-line laser source such as the Agilent 8168A Tunable Laser Source. The JME measurement is operational over the ranges of 1280 to 1340 nm and 1470 to 1640 nm, however, the DGD uncertainty specification is warranted over the wavelength range of 1540 to 1560 nm.

Wavelength Step	1310 nm	1550 nm
0.01 nm	280 ps	400 ps
0.10 nm	28 ps	40 ps
1.0 nm	2.8 ps	4 ps
10.0 nm	0.28 ps	0.4 ps

Table 9-2. Maximum Measurable DGD Using JME Delay

Maximum Measurable DGD Using JME Method^a

a. Maximum measurable PMD delay = π / radian optical frequency interval.

Table 9-3. PMD Measurement Uncertainty Using the JME Method

PMD Measurement Uncertainty a,b,c,d

Wavelength Step	Uncertainty (±)
0.10 nm	310 fs
1.0 nm	90 fs
10.0 nm	60 fs

a. Receiver input level -20 to -40 dBm.

b. Does not include external laser tuning accuracy.

c. Measurement averaging set to 500 points.

d. PMD is the average value of DGD across the measurement wavelength range.

Characteristics

Jones matrix eigenanalysis PMD measurement

Table 9-4 shows the repeatability of a measurement of a 0.218 ps quartz PMD standard in which the fibers do not move between measurements.

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Number of measurements	20 measurements
Expected value of DGD	<i>0.218 ± 0.010 ps</i> °
Mean	0.2173525 ps
Standard deviation	0.0000085 ps
Maximum - minimum	0.00003 ps
Maximum	0.21737 ps
Minimum	0.21734 ps

Table 9-4. Repeatability of JME PMD Measurement with Fixed Pigtail Positions

a. Test device is a pigtailed quartz PMD standard, under development.

b. Measurement wavelength range of 1500 to 1560 nm.

Repeatability of JME PMD Measurement a,b,c,d

c. Measurement wavelength interval of 10 nm.

d. No movement of test device or pigtails between measurements.

e. The \pm 0.010 ps tolerance is provided to allow for the effects of pigtails and packaging.

Table 9-5 shows the repeatability of 20 measurements of a pigtailed quartz PMD standard in which Pigtail positions are randomized before each measurement.

Table 9-5. Repeatability of JME PMD Measurement with Randomized Pigtail Positions

Repeatability of JME PMD Measurement above	
Number of measurements	20 measurements
Expected value of DGD	<i>0.218 ± 0.010 ps</i> ^e
Mean	0.21821 ps
Standard deviation	0.00246 ps
Maximum - minimum	0.00787 ps
Maximum	0.22271 ps
Minimum	0.21484 ps

Repeatability of JME PMD Measurement a,b,c,d

a. Test device is a pigtailed quartz PMD standard, under development.

b. Measurement wavelength range of 1500 to 1560 nm.

c. Measurement wavelength interval of 10 nm.

d. Reposition pigtails randomly before each measurement.

e. The ± 0.010 ps tolerance is provided to allow for the effects of pigtails and packaging.

Wavelength scanning PMD measurement

Table 9-6 shows the minimum measurable PMD for the wavelength scanning method for two types of devices. Non-mode coupled devices include most components. Highly mode coupled devices include most long, single-mode optical fibers.

Table 9-6. Minimum Measurable PMD Using the Wavelength Scanning Method

Type of test device	Minimum measurable PMD value
non-mode-coupled devices ^b (most components)	0.040 ps
highly mode-coupled devices $^{\rm c}$ (long fibers)	0.195 ps

Minimum Measurable PMD^a

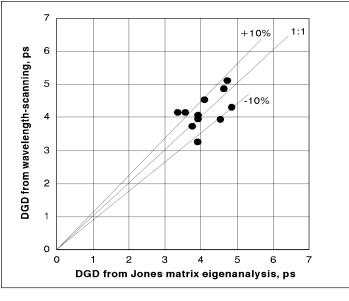
a. Assumes 100 nm wavelength tuning range.

b. Assumes a single peak and a single valley.

c. Assumes an average of 3 cycles of polarization change (4 peaks).

Comparison of JME and wavelength scanning methods

The figure below is a comparison between the Jones matrix eigenanalysis and wavelength scanning measurement methods. Agilent 8509C JME and WS measurements agree to within approximately +15% for this test device.



pq7146_c

Comparison of JME and WS measurement methods for long optical fiber test

Comparison of JME and WS Measurement Methods for Long Optical Fiber Test

- **1** The test device was 14 km of loosely-spooled, dispersion-shifted fiber. Eleven measurements of each type were taken with random arrangements of the loose turns of the fiber.
- 2 Wavelength scanning responses typically exhibited 16 extrema (# of extrema = # of peaks + # of valleys).
- **3** Wavelength scanning measurements use mode coupling factor of 0.82.

Receiver characteristics

Wavelength operating range ^a	1280 to 1640 nm
Input power operating range	+10 to -55 dBm
Input average power damage level	+16 dBm
Average power measurement uncertainty ^b	±15%
Degree of polarization measurement uncertainty ^{c.d.e}	1280 to 1340 nm, ±2.0% 1470 to 1580 nm, ±2.0% 1580 to 1630 nm, ±3.0% 1630 to 1640 nm, ±5.0%
Poincare representation uncertainty d.f.g.h	1200 to 1340 nm, ±1.5° 1470 to 1640 nm, ±1.5°
Measurement rate	> 3500 per second
Display update rate	> 3500 per second

a. The Agilent 8509C performs polarization measurements over this range. See individual measurement specifications or characteristics for details.

- b. Does not include the effects of optical connectors.
- c. Uncertainty introduced in defining an external reference frame in open beam applications is not included.
- d. 500 point display averaging (running average).
- e. Characteristic applies for 100% polarized light for the purpose of practical verification.
- f. Characterized in degrees on the Poincare sphere.
- g. For input light at least 98 percent polarized. Uncertainty increases as degree of polarization decreases.
- h. For uncertainty in the angle between two displayed points, multiply by two.

Polarization dependence, Jones matrix method

Table 9-8. Measurement of Polarization Dependence Jones Matrix Method

Measurement of Polarization Dependence, Jones Matrix Method a.b

Polarization dependence wavelength operating range	1280 to 1340 nm
	1470 to 1620 nm
Polarization dependence uncertainty ^{c.d.e}	±0.1 dB

 Polarization dependence is the peak to peak variation in transmission of the device under test over all polarization states.

b. Specified with single-line laser source.

c. For measured values less than 3 dB, receiver input level > -20 dBm.

d. Does not include the effect of optical connectors.

e. Measurement averaging set to 500 points.

Polarization dependence, power max-min method

Table 9-9. Measurement of Polarization Dependence Power Max-Min Method

Measurement of Polarization Dependence Power Max - Min Method ab

Polarization dependence wavelength operating range	1280 to 1340 nm
	1470 to 1620 nm
Polarization dependence uncertainty c.d.e	±0.1 dB

 Polarization dependence is the peak to peak variation in transmission of the device under test over all polarization states.

b. Specified with single-line laser source.

c. For measured values less than 3 dB, receiver input level > -20 dBm.

d. Does not include the effect of optical connectors.

e. Measurement averaging set to 500 points.

Other characteristics

Table 9-10. External Source Input Port, Fiber Size, and Analog Output Range Characteristics

Wavelength operating range	1280 to 1640 nm
Insertion loss ^a	8.5 dB
Return loss ^{b,c}	35 dB
Compatible fiber	9/125 micron
Analog output range	±10 volts

a. Internal path loss between EXTERNAL SOURCE INPUT and OPTICAL OUTPUT connectors with no polarizer selected.

b. Does not include the effects of optical connectors.

c. When optical output is connected with return loss of 30 dB or better.

Regulations and Licensing

Notice for Germany: Noise Declaration

	<u> </u>
LpA < 70 dB	LpA < 70 dB
Operator Position	am Arbeitsplatz
Normal Position	normaler Betrieb
per ISO 7779	nach DEN 45635 t. 19

Declaration of Conformity

DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY	
According to ISO/IEC Guide 22 and CEN/CENELEC EN 45014	
Manufacturer's Name: Manufacturer's Address: Declares that the product:	Agilent Technologies, Inc. 1400 Fountaingrove Parkway Santa Rosa, CA 95403-1799 USA
Declares that the product.	
Product Name:	Lightwave Polarization Analyzer System
Model Number:	8509C
Product Options:	This declaration covers all options of the above product.
Is in conformity with: Safety: IEC 61010-1:1990 +A1:1992+A2:1995 / EN 61010-1:1994+A2:1995 CAN/CSA-C22.2 No. 1010.1-92	
EMC: CISPR 11:1990/EN 55011:1991 Group 1, Class A IEC 61000-4-2:1995+A1:1998 / EN 61000-4-2:1995, 4 kV CD, 8 kV AD IEC 61000-4-3:1995 / EN 61000-4-3:1995, 3 V/m, 80-1000 MHz IEC 61000-4-4:1995 / EN 61000-4-4:1995, 0.5 kV sig. lines, 1 kV pow. lines IEC 61000-4-5:1995 / EN 61000-4-5:1995, 0.5 kV I-l, 1 kV I-e IEC 61000-4-6:1996 / EN 61000-4-6:1996, 3V 80% AM, power line IEC 61000-4-11:1994 / EN 61000-4-11:1994, 100 %, 20 ms	
Supplementary Information: The product herewith complies with the requirements of the Low Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC and the EMC Directive 89/336/EEC and carries the CE-marking accordingly.	
Santa Rosa, CA, USA 26 Feb 20	Any Pfeiff
	Greg Pfeiffer/Quality Engineering Manager
For further information, please contact your local Agilent Technologies sales office, agent or distributor. $\ensuremath{}$	

Index

A

accessories and options, 7-11 acoustic noise emission, 9-13 Agilent offices, 7-30 analyzer window, 8-29 angle brackets, 8-27

B

braces, 8-27

С

cabinet, cleaning, i-iii calibration cycle, 9-2 care connector, 7-14 of cabinet, i-iii of fiber optics, i-v center the sphere on a current point, 2-8 on a marker, 2-8 characteristics, 9-6 classification product, i-iii cleaning adapters, 7-22 cabinet, i-iii fiber-optic connections, 7-14, 7-21 non-lensed connectors, 7-21 clear markers, 2-8 colon, 8-27 command separator, 8-27 connector care, 7-14 cotton swabs, 7-21 cumulative DGD, 4-22 current point, centering the sphere, 2-8 cursor bar, 4-19

D

data measurement, 3-2 recalling/saving, 3-4 data displays degree of polarization (DOP), 2-4 ellipse, 2-4 poincare sphere, 2-4 power, 2-4 database format, saving, 4-28 DDE (Dynamic Data Exchange), 8-29 degree of polarization. *See DOP* Differential Group Delay (DGD), 8-29 display menu, 2-3 tabular format, 4-21 DOP display, 2-4 measurements, 4-93 dust caps, 7-21 Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE), 8-29

Е

edit menu, 2-3 end of line, 8-29 EOL, 8-29

F

fiber optics care of, i-v cleaning connections, 7-14 connectors, covering, 7-28 file menu, 2-3 Jones matrix, 3-10 polarization dependence, 3-10 polarization mode dispersion, 3-10 single sweep trace, 3-10 filename, 8-27 foam swabs, 7-21 format, 4-19 frame, 8-29 fuse values, i-iii

H

Help menu, 2-3 histogram, JME, 4-22

I

IEC Publication 61010-1, i-iii input connector, i-v, 7-14 instrument, returning for service, 7-27

J

Jones matrix, 3-10 measurement, 4-70 Jones Matrix Eigenanalysis (JME), 8-29 PDL measurement, 4-54 PMD measurement, 4-5

L

licensing, 9-13 line-power cables, 7-12 specifications, 9-3 LPA, 8-29

Μ

main menu, 2-3 display menu, 2-3 edit menu, 2-3 file menu, 2-3 help menu, 2-3 measurement menu, 2-3 system menu, 2-3 Mandatory Selection, 8-27 marker, centering the sphere, 2-8 markers clear. 2-8 on/off, 2-7 measurement annotation area, 4-18 data. 3-2 format, 4-19 menu, 2-3 summary bar, 4-17

Ν

noise emission, 9-13

0

OBSOLETE, 8-29 Optical Source Setup (OSS), 8-29 options and accessories, 7-11 overrange message, 2-4

P

packaging for shipment, 7-28 PDL, 8-29 PDL measurement Jones matrix, 4-54 power meter, 4-64 pipe, 8-27 PMD. 8-29 PMD measurement Jones matrix eigenanalysis, 4-5 wavelength scanning, 4-38 PMF alignment, 4-79 poincare sphere, 2-4 trace recalled/saved, 3-2 polarization coordinate system, 7-9 dependence, 3-10 ellipse, 2-4 maintaining fiber launch, 4-79 mode dispersion, 3-10 reference frame, 4-85 right-handed circular, 7-9 Polarization Dependent Loss. See PDL Polarization Mode Dispersion. See PMD power display, 2-4 overrange message, 2-4 underrange message, 2-4 zero message, 2-4 power meter measurement, PDL, 4-64 print graph, 4-27 tabular format, 4-21

Q

Query, 8-27 question mark, 8-27

R

recalling data, 3-2 receiver characteristics, 9-6 reference frame apply, 2-9 define, 2-9 three-point, 2-9 two-point, 2-9 regulations, 9-13 regulatory duration, 9-2 returning for service, 7-27

S

safety, i-iii laser classification. i-iii sales and service offices. 7-30 save as window, 3-10 database format. 4-28 Jones matrix, 3-10 polarization dependence, 3-10 polarization mode dispersion, 3-10 single sweep trace, 3-10 text file, 4-28 saving data, 3-2 Selection Separator, 8-27 service, 7-27 returning for, 7-27 sales and service offices, 7-30 set markers at current data point, 2-5 at user-specified point, 2-5 shipping procedure, 7-28 single sweep trace, 3-10 SOP measurements, 4-93 specifications, 9-2 definition of terms, 9-2 operating, 9-3 state of polarization measurements, 4-93 statistical display, 4-22 string, 8-29 swabs, 7-21 system menu, 2-3

Т

text files Jones matrix, 3-10 polarization dependence, 3-10 polarization mode dispersion, 3-10 saving, 4-28 single sweep trace, 3-10 timed measurements, 4-103 Tunable Laser Source (TLS), 8-29

U

underrange message, 2-4

V

VTUNE, 8-29

W

wavelength-scanning (WS), 8-29 PMD measurement, 4-38

Y

Y-scale, changing graph, 4-20

Z zero message, 2-4

Index